Limit

Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function, where D is a region. Let $(a, b) \in \overline{D}$.

The limit of $f(x, y)$ as (x, y) approaches (a, b) is L iff

corresponding to each $\epsilon > 0$, there exists $\delta > 0$ such that

for all $(x, y) \in D$ with $0 < \sqrt{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2} < \delta$,

we have $|f(x, y) - L| < \epsilon$.

In this case, we write $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y) = L$.

We also say that L is the limit of f at (a, b).

If for no real number L, the above happens, then limit of f at (a, b) does not exist.

It is often difficult to show that limit of a function does not exist at a point. We will come back to this question soon.

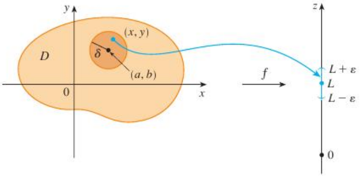
Limit-see

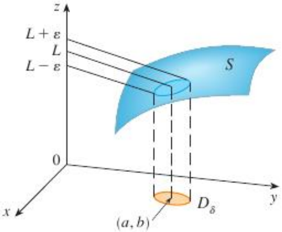
The limit of $f(x,y)$ as (x,y) approaches (a,b) is L

$$f(x,y) \to L \text{ as } (x,y) \to (a,b).$$

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L.$$

$$\lim_{\substack{x\to a\\ y\to b}} f(x,y) = L.$$





The distance between $f(x,y)$ and L can be made arbitrarily small by making the distance between (x,y) and (a,b) sufficiently small but not zero.

Example 1

Determine if $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}$ exists.

Example 1

Determine if $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}$ exists.

Observe: Domain D of f is $\mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0,0)\}$.
$f(0,y) = 0$ for $y \neq 0$. Also, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$. We guess that if the limit exists, it would be 0.

Example 1

Determine if $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \dfrac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}$ exists.

Observe: Domain D of f is $\mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0,0)\}$.
$f(0,y) = 0$ for $y \neq 0$. Also, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$. We guess that if the limit exists, it would be 0. To see that it is the case, we start with any $\epsilon > 0$. We want to choose a $\delta > 0$ such that

$$\text{If} \quad 0 < \sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta, \quad \text{then} \quad \left|\tfrac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}\right| < \epsilon.$$

Example 1

Determine if $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \dfrac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}$ exists.

Observe: Domain D of f is $\mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0,0)\}$.
$f(0,y) = 0$ for $y \neq 0$. Also, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$. We guess that if the limit exists, it would be 0. To see that it is the case, we start with any $\epsilon > 0$. We want to choose a $\delta > 0$ such that

$$\text{If} \quad 0 < \sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta, \quad \text{then} \quad \left|\tfrac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}\right| < \epsilon.$$

$$\text{Now,} \quad \left|\frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}\right| \leq 4|x| \leq 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2}.$$

Example 1

Determine if $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \dfrac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}$ exists.

Observe: Domain D of f is $\mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0,0)\}$.
$f(0,y) = 0$ for $y \neq 0$. Also, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$. We guess that if the limit exists, it would be 0. To see that it is the case, we start with any $\epsilon > 0$. We want to choose a $\delta > 0$ such that

$$\text{If} \quad 0 < \sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta, \quad \text{then} \quad \left|\frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}\right| < \epsilon.$$

$$\text{Now,} \quad \left|\frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}\right| \leq 4|x| \leq 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2}.$$

So, we choose $\delta = \epsilon/4$. Assume that $0 < \sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta$. Then

$$\left|\frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2}\right| \leq 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2} < 4\delta = \epsilon.$$

$$\text{Hence} \quad \lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{4xy^2}{x^2+y^2} = 0.$$

Example 2

Consider $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ when $D = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq 1\}$.
We guess that limit $f(x, y)$ is 1 as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$.

Example 2

Consider $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ when $D = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq 1\}$.
We guess that limit $f(x, y)$ is 1 as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$.

To see this, Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Example 2

Consider $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ when $D = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq 1\}$.
We guess that limit $f(x, y)$ is 1 as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$.

To see this, Let $\epsilon > 0$.
Observe: Look at the requirement of the limit. If we have found a δ corresponding to a smaller ϵ, then the same δ works for a larger ϵ.

So, assume that $0 < \epsilon < 1$. Choose $\delta = \sqrt{1 - (1 - \epsilon)^2}$.
Let $|(x, y) - (0, 0)| < \delta$. Then

$$x^2 + y^2 < 1 - (1 - \epsilon)^2 \Rightarrow 1 - x^2 - y^2 > (1 - \epsilon)^2 \Rightarrow f(x, y) > 1 - \epsilon.$$

Example 2

Consider $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ when $D = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq 1\}$.
We guess that limit $f(x, y)$ is 1 as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$.

To see this, Let $\epsilon > 0$.
Observe: Look at the requirement of the limit. If we have found a δ corresponding to a smaller ϵ, then the same δ works for a larger ϵ.

So, assume that $0 < \epsilon < 1$. Choose $\delta = \sqrt{1 - (1 - \epsilon)^2}$.
Let $|(x, y) - (0, 0)| < \delta$. Then

$$x^2 + y^2 < 1 - (1 - \epsilon)^2 \Rightarrow 1 - x^2 - y^2 > (1 - \epsilon)^2 \Rightarrow f(x, y) > 1 - \epsilon.$$

That is, $|f(x, y) - 1| = 1 - f(x, y) < \epsilon$.

Therefore, $f(x, y) \to 1$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$.

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a, b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x, y)$ as (x, y) approaches (a, b) exists, then it is unique.

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a, b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x, y)$ as (x, y) approaches (a, b) exists, then it is unique.

Proof: Suppose $f(x, y) \to \ell$ and also $f(x, y) \to m$ as $(x, y) \to (a, b)$.

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x,y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a,b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x,y)$ as (x,y) approaches (a,b) exists, then it is unique.

Proof: Suppose $f(x,y) \longrightarrow \ell$ and also $f(x,y) \longrightarrow m$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (a,b)$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. For $\epsilon/2$, we have $\delta_1 > 0,\ \delta_2 > 0$ such that

$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_1^2 \Rightarrow |f(x,y) - \ell| < \epsilon/2,$$
$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_2^2 \Rightarrow |f(x,y) - m| < \epsilon/2.$$

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a, b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x, y)$ as (x, y) approaches (a, b) exists, then it is unique.

Proof: Suppose $f(x, y) \longrightarrow \ell$ and also $f(x, y) \longrightarrow m$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (a, b)$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. For $\epsilon/2$, we have $\delta_1 > 0,\ \delta_2 > 0$ such that

$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_1^2 \Rightarrow |f(x, y) - \ell| < \epsilon/2,$$
$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_2^2 \Rightarrow |f(x, y) - m| < \epsilon/2.$$

Choose a point (α, β) so that both of the following hold:

$$0 < (\alpha - a)^2 + (\beta - b)^2 < \delta_1^2,\ 0 < (\alpha - a)^2 + (\beta - b)^2 < \delta_2^2.$$

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x,y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a,b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x,y)$ as (x,y) approaches (a,b) exists, then it is unique.

Proof: Suppose $f(x,y) \longrightarrow \ell$ and also $f(x,y) \longrightarrow m$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (a,b)$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. For $\epsilon/2$, we have $\delta_1 > 0,\ \delta_2 > 0$ such that

$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_1^2 \Rightarrow |f(x,y) - \ell| < \epsilon/2,$$
$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_2^2 \Rightarrow |f(x,y) - m| < \epsilon/2.$$

Choose a point (α,β) so that both of the following hold:

$$0 < (\alpha-a)^2 + (\beta-b)^2 < \delta_1^2,\ 0 < (\alpha-a)^2 + (\beta-b)^2 < \delta_2^2.$$

Then $\quad |f(\alpha,\beta) - \ell| < \epsilon/2 \quad$ and $\quad |f(\alpha,\beta) - m| < \epsilon/2.$

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a, b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x, y)$ as (x, y) approaches (a, b) exists, then it is unique.

Proof: Suppose $f(x, y) \longrightarrow \ell$ and also $f(x, y) \longrightarrow m$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (a, b)$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. For $\epsilon/2$, we have $\delta_1 > 0,\ \delta_2 > 0$ such that

$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_1^2 \Rightarrow |f(x, y) - \ell| < \epsilon/2,$$
$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_2^2 \Rightarrow |f(x, y) - m| < \epsilon/2.$$

Choose a point (α, β) so that both of the following hold:

$$0 < (\alpha - a)^2 + (\beta - b)^2 < \delta_1^2,\ 0 < (\alpha - a)^2 + (\beta - b)^2 < \delta_2^2.$$

Then $\quad |f(\alpha, \beta) - \ell| < \epsilon/2 \quad$ and $\quad |f(\alpha, \beta) - m| < \epsilon/2.$
Now, $|\ell - m| \leq |\ell - f(\alpha, \beta)| + |f(\alpha, \beta) - m| < \epsilon/2 + \epsilon/2 = \epsilon.$

Uniqueness of limit

Theorem 1: Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function defined on a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$. Let $(a, b) \in \overline{D}$. If limit of $f(x, y)$ as (x, y) approaches (a, b) exists, then it is unique.

Proof: Suppose $f(x, y) \longrightarrow \ell$ and also $f(x, y) \longrightarrow m$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (a, b)$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. For $\epsilon/2$, we have $\delta_1 > 0,\ \delta_2 > 0$ such that

$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_1^2 \Rightarrow |f(x, y) - \ell| < \epsilon/2,$$
$$0 < (x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 < \delta_2^2 \Rightarrow |f(x, y) - m| < \epsilon/2.$$

Choose a point (α, β) so that both of the following hold:

$$0 < (\alpha - a)^2 + (\beta - b)^2 < \delta_1^2,\ 0 < (\alpha - a)^2 + (\beta - b)^2 < \delta_2^2.$$

Then $\quad |f(\alpha, \beta) - \ell| < \epsilon/2 \quad$ and $\quad |f(\alpha, \beta) - m| < \epsilon/2$.
Now, $|\ell - m| \leq |\ell - f(\alpha, \beta)| + |f(\alpha, \beta) - m| < \epsilon/2 + \epsilon/2 = \epsilon$.
That is, for any $\epsilon > 0$, we have $|\ell - m| < \epsilon$. Hence $\ell = m$. $\square$

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x, y) \to L_1$ as $(x, y) \to (a, b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x, y) \to L_2$ as $(x, y) \to (a, b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \to (a, b)$ does not exist.

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x,y) \to L_1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x,y) \to L_2$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x,y) \to L_1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x,y) \to L_2$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x, y) \longrightarrow L_1$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (a, b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x, y) \longrightarrow L_2$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (a, b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (a, b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $x \longrightarrow 0$ is $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2} = 1$.

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x,y) \to L_1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x,y) \to L_2$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $x \to 0$ is $\lim\limits_{x\to 0} \dfrac{x^2}{x^2} = 1$.

That is, $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis.

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x,y) \to L_1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x,y) \to L_2$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $x \to 0$ is $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2} = 1$.

That is, $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $y \to 0$ is $\lim_{y\to 0} \frac{-y^2}{y^2} = -1$.

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x,y) \to L_1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x,y) \to L_2$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $x \to 0$ is $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2} = 1$.

That is, $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $y \to 0$ is $\lim_{y \to 0} \frac{-y^2}{y^2} = -1$.

That is, $f(x,y) \to -1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the y-axis.

Non-existence of Limit

Proposition: If $f(x,y) \to L_1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_1 and $f(x,y) \to L_2$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ along a path C_2, and $L_1 \neq L_2$, then limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ does not exist.

Example 3 Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $x \to 0$ is $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2} = 1$.

That is, $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $y \to 0$ is $\lim_{y\to 0} \frac{-y^2}{y^2} = -1$.

That is, $f(x,y) \to -1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the y-axis.

Hence $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y)$ does not exist.

Example 4

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

Example 4

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

Example 4

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ is 0.

Example 4

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x, y) \to 0$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along the x-axis.

Example 4

Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x,y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ is 0.

Example 4

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x, y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x, y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ along the y-axis.

Example 4

Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x,y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x,y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ along the y-axis.

Does it say that limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ is 0?

When $y = x$, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow 0$ is $\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2+x^2} = 1/2$.

That is, $f(x,y) \longrightarrow 1/2$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ along the line $y = x$.

Example 4

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

When $y = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x, y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ along the x-axis.

When $x = 0$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ is 0.

That is, $f(x, y) \longrightarrow 0$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ along the y-axis.

Does it say that limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ is 0?

When $y = x$, limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow 0$ is $\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x^2}{x^2+x^2} = 1/2$.

That is, $f(x, y) \longrightarrow 1/2$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ along the line $y = x$.

Hence $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y)$ does not exist.

Example 5

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

Example 5

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

Example 5

Consider $f(x, y) = \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0, 0)$?

If $y = mx$, for some $m \in \mathbb{R}$, then $f(x, y) = \frac{m^2 x}{1+m^4 x^2}$.
So, $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y)$, along all straight lines is 0.

Example 5

Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

If $y = mx$, for some $m \in \mathbb{R}$, then $f(x,y) = \frac{m^2 x}{1+m^4x^2}$.
So, $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y)$, along all straight lines is 0.

If $x = y^2$, then $f(x,y) = \frac{y^4}{y^4+y^4} = 1/2$ for $y \neq 0$.

Example 5

Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

If $y = mx$, for some $m \in \mathbb{R}$, then $f(x,y) = \frac{m^2x}{1+m^4x^2}$.
So, $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y)$, along all straight lines is 0.

If $x = y^2$, then $f(x,y) = \frac{y^4}{y^4+y^4} = 1/2$ for $y \neq 0$.
As $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the parabola $x = y^2$, $\lim f(x,y)$ is $1/2$.

Example 5

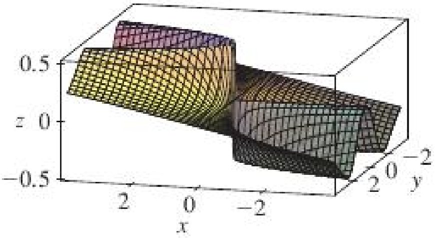
Consider $f(x,y) = \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4}$ for $x \neq 0, y \neq 0$.

What is its limit at $(0,0)$?

If $y = mx$, for some $m \in \mathbb{R}$, then $f(x,y) = \frac{m^2 x}{1+m^4x^2}$.
So, $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y)$, along all straight lines is 0.

If $x = y^2$, then $f(x,y) = \frac{y^4}{y^4+y^4} = 1/2$ for $y \neq 0$.
As $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the parabola $x = y^2$, $\lim f(x,y)$ is $1/2$.

Hence $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y)$ does not exist.



Iterated Limit

Are the following same:

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{x\to a}\lim_{y\to b} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{y\to b}\lim_{x\to a} f(x,y)$$

Iterated Limit

Are the following same:

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{x\to a}\lim_{y\to b} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{y\to b}\lim_{x\to a} f(x,y)$$

Example 6: $f(x,y) = \frac{(y-x)(1+x)}{(y+x)(1+y)}$ for $x+y \neq 0, -1 < x,\ y < 1$. Then

$$\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{y\to 0} \frac{y}{y(1+y)} = 1.$$

Iterated Limit

Are the following same:

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{x\to a}\lim_{y\to b} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{y\to b}\lim_{x\to a} f(x,y)$$

Example 6: $f(x,y) = \frac{(y-x)(1+x)}{(y+x)(1+y)}$ for $x+y \neq 0, -1 < x, \ y < 1$. Then

$$\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{y\to 0} \frac{y}{y(1+y)} = 1.$$

$$\lim_{x\to 0}\lim_{y\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{x\to 0} \frac{-x(1+x)}{x} = -1.$$

Iterated Limit

Are the following same:

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{x\to a}\lim_{y\to b} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{y\to b}\lim_{x\to a} f(x,y)$$

Example 6: $f(x,y) = \frac{(y-x)(1+x)}{(y+x)(1+y)}$ for $x+y \neq 0, -1 < x,\ y < 1$. Then

$$\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{y\to 0} \frac{y}{y(1+y)} = 1.$$

$$\lim_{x\to 0}\lim_{y\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{x\to 0} \frac{-x(1+x)}{x} = -1.$$

$$\text{Along } \ y = mx, \quad \lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = \frac{m-1}{m+1}.$$

Iterated Limit

Are the following same:

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{x\to a}\lim_{y\to b} f(x,y), \quad \lim_{y\to b}\lim_{x\to a} f(x,y)$$

Example 6: $f(x,y) = \frac{(y-x)(1+x)}{(y+x)(1+y)}$ for $x+y \neq 0, -1 < x,\ y < 1$. Then

$$\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{y\to 0} \frac{y}{y(1+y)} = 1.$$

$$\lim_{x\to 0}\lim_{y\to 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{x\to 0} \frac{-x(1+x)}{x} = -1.$$

$$\text{Along } \ y = mx, \quad \lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = \frac{m-1}{m+1}.$$

For different values of m, we get the last limit value different. So, limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ does not exist.

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x, y) = x \sin \frac{1}{y} + y \sin \frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x,y) = x\sin\frac{1}{y} + y\sin\frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

$$\lim_{x\to 0} y\sin\frac{1}{x} \quad \text{and} \quad \lim_{y\to 0} x\sin\frac{1}{y} \quad \text{do not exist.}$$

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x, y) = x \sin \frac{1}{y} + y \sin \frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

$$\lim_{x \to 0} y \sin \frac{1}{x} \text{ and } \lim_{y \to 0} x \sin \frac{1}{y} \text{ do not exist.}$$

So, $\lim_{y \to 0} \lim_{x \to 0} f(x, y)$ does not exist. $\lim_{x \to 0} \lim_{y \to 0} f(x, y)$ does not exist.

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x,y) = x\sin\frac{1}{y} + y\sin\frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

$$\lim_{x\to 0} y\sin\frac{1}{x} \text{ and } \lim_{y\to 0} x\sin\frac{1}{y} \text{ do not exist.}$$

So, $\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y)$ does not exist. $\lim_{x\to 0}\lim_{y\to 0} f(x,y)$ does not exist.

However, $|f(x,y) - 0| \leq |x| + |y| \leq 2\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$. That is,

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x,y) = x\sin\frac{1}{y} + y\sin\frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

$$\lim_{x\to 0} y\sin\frac{1}{x} \text{ and } \lim_{y\to 0} x\sin\frac{1}{y} \text{ do not exist.}$$

So, $\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y)$ does not exist. $\lim_{x\to 0}\lim_{y\to 0} f(x,y)$ does not exist.

However, $|f(x,y) - 0| \leq |x| + |y| \leq 2\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$. That is,

If $|(x,y) - (0,0)| < \epsilon/2$, then $|f(x,y) - 0| < \epsilon$. Therefore,

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x,y) = x\sin\frac{1}{y} + y\sin\frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

$$\lim_{x\to 0} y\sin\frac{1}{x} \text{ and } \lim_{y\to 0} x\sin\frac{1}{y} \text{ do not exist.}$$

So, $\lim_{y\to 0}\lim_{x\to 0} f(x,y)$ does not exist. $\lim_{x\to 0}\lim_{y\to 0} f(x,y)$ does not exist.

However, $|f(x,y) - 0| \leq |x| + |y| \leq 2\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$. That is,

If $|(x,y) - (0,0)| < \epsilon/2$, then $|f(x,y) - 0| < \epsilon$. Therefore,

$$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = 0.$$

Iterated Limit Contd.

Example 7: $f(x, y) = x \sin \frac{1}{y} + y \sin \frac{1}{x}$ for $xy \neq 0$.

$$\lim_{x \to 0} y \sin \frac{1}{x} \text{ and } \lim_{y \to 0} x \sin \frac{1}{y} \text{ do not exist.}$$

So, $\lim_{y \to 0} \lim_{x \to 0} f(x, y)$ does not exist. $\lim_{x \to 0} \lim_{y \to 0} f(x, y)$ does not exist.

However, $|f(x, y) - 0| \leq |x| + |y| \leq 2\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$. That is,

If $|(x, y) - (0, 0)| < \epsilon/2$, then $|f(x, y) - 0| < \epsilon$. Therefore,

$$\lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} f(x, y) = 0.$$

Hence existence of the limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \to (a, b)$ and the two iterated limits have no connection.

Limit Properties

Let $L, M, c \in \mathbb{R}$; $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$; $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} g(x,y) = M$. Then

Limit Properties

Let $L, M, c \in \mathbb{R}$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} g(x,y) = M$. Then

1. Constant Multiple : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} cf(x,y) = cL.$

Limit Properties

Let $L, M, c \in \mathbb{R}$; $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$; $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} g(x,y) = M$. Then

1. Constant Multiple : $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} cf(x,y) = cL.$
2. Sum : $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y) + g(x,y)) = L + M.$

Limit Properties

Let $L, M, c \in \mathbb{R}$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} g(x,y) = M$. Then

1. Constant Multiple : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} cf(x,y) = cL$.
2. Sum : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y) + g(x,y)) = L + M$.
3. Product : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y)\, g(x,y)) = LM$.

Limit Properties

Let $L, M, c \in \mathbb{R}$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} g(x,y) = M$. Then

1. Constant Multiple : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} cf(x,y) = cL$.
2. Sum : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y) + g(x,y)) = L + M$.
3. Product : $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y)\, g(x,y)) = LM$.
4. Quotient : If $M \neq 0$ and $g(x,y) \neq 0$ in an open disk around the point (a,b), then $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y)/g(x,y)) = L/M$

Limit Properties

Let $L, M, c \in \mathbb{R}$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$; $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} g(x,y) = M$. Then

1. Constant Multiple: $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} cf(x,y) = cL$.
2. Sum: $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y) + g(x,y)) = L + M$.
3. Product: $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y)\, g(x,y)) = LM$.
4. Quotient: If $M \neq 0$ and $g(x,y) \neq 0$ in an open disk around the point (a,b), then $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y)/g(x,y)) = L/M$
5. Power: If $p, q \in \mathbb{Z}, q \neq 0, L^{p/q} \in \mathbb{R}$ and $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = L$, then $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} (f(x,y))^{p/q} = L^{p/q}$.

Continuity

Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function on a subset D of $\mathbb{R}^2$.
$f(x, y)$ is continuous at a point (a, b) iff for each $\epsilon > 0$, there exists $\delta > 0$ such that for all points $(x, y) \in D$ with $\sqrt{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2} < \delta$ we have $|f(x, y) - f(a, b)| < \epsilon$.

If (a, b) is an isolated point of D, then f is continuous at (a, b).

Continuity

Let $f(x, y)$ be a real valued function on a subset D of $\mathbb{R}^2$.
$f(x, y)$ is continuous at a point (a, b) iff for each $\epsilon > 0$, there exists $\delta > 0$ such that for all points $(x, y) \in D$ with $\sqrt{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2} < \delta$ we have $|f(x, y) - f(a, b)| < \epsilon$.

If (a, b) is an isolated point of D, then f is continuous at (a, b).
When D is a region,(a, b) is not an isolated point of D; and then f is continuous at $(a, b) \in D$ iff the following are satisfied:

1. $f(a, b)$ is well defined, that is, $(a, b) \in D$;
2. $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y)$ exists; and
3. $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y) = f(a, b)$.

Continuity

Let $f(x,y)$ be a real valued function on a subset D of $\mathbb{R}^2$.
$f(x,y)$ is continuous at a point (a,b) iff for each $\epsilon > 0$, there exists $\delta > 0$ such that for all points $(x,y) \in D$ with $\sqrt{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2} < \delta$ we have $|f(x,y) - f(a,b)| < \epsilon$.

If (a,b) is an isolated point of D, then f is continuous at (a,b).
When D is a region,(a,b) is not an isolated point of D; and then f is continuous at $(a,b) \in D$ iff the following are satisfied:

1. $f(a,b)$ is well defined, that is, $(a,b) \in D$;
2. $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y)$ exists; and
3. $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = f(a,b)$.

$f(x,y)$ is continuous on a subset of D iff $f(x,y)$ is continuous at all points of the subset.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Example 8: $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Example 8: $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Example 8: $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points. For the point $(0,0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Example 8: $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points. For the point $(0,0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. Choose $\delta = \epsilon/3$.

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Example 8: $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points. For the point $(0,0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. Choose $\delta = \epsilon/3$. For all (x,y) with $\sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta$, we have

$$|f(x,y) - 0| \leq \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} \leq \frac{3(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{x^2+y^2} < 3\delta = \epsilon.$$

Properties

Constant multiples, sum, difference, product, quotient and rational powers of continuous functions are continuous whenever they are well defined.

Polynomials in two variables are continuous. Rational functions (Ratios of polynomials) are continuous functions provided they are well defined.

Example 8: $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points. For the point $(0,0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. Choose $\delta = \epsilon/3$. For all (x,y) with $\sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta$, we have

$$|f(x,y) - 0| \leq \frac{3x^2y}{x^2+y^2} \leq \frac{3(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{x^2+y^2} < 3\delta = \epsilon.$$

Hence $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = 0 = f(0,0)$.

Example 9

The function $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

Example 9

The function $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Example 9

The function $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points.

Example 9

The function $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points.

For the point $(0, 0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given.

Example 9

The function $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points.

For the point $(0, 0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. Choose $\delta = \sqrt{\epsilon}$.

Example 9

The function $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points.

For the point $(0,0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. Choose $\delta = \sqrt{\epsilon}$.

For all (x,y) with $\sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta$, we have

$$|f(x,y) - 0| \leq \frac{(x^2+y^2)(x^2+y^2)}{x^2+y^2} < \delta^2 = \epsilon.$$

Example 9

The function $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$. Why?

Being a rational function, it is continuous at all nonzero points.

For the point $(0,0)$, let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. Choose $\delta = \sqrt{\epsilon}$.

For all (x,y) with $\sqrt{x^2+y^2} < \delta$, we have

$$|f(x,y) - 0| \leq \frac{(x^2+y^2)(x^2+y^2)}{x^2+y^2} < \delta^2 = \epsilon.$$

Hence $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y) = 0 = f(0,0)$.

Example 10

The function $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 + y^2}$ is continuous on $D = \mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0,0)\}$.

Example 10

The function $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 + y^2}$ is continuous on $D = \mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0, 0)\}$.

$f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ since it is not defined at $(0, 0)$.

Example 10

The function $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 + y^2}$ is continuous on $D = \mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0, 0)\}$.

$f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ since it is not defined at $(0, 0)$.

Also, $f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ since $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y)$ does not exist.

Example 10

The function $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 + y^2}$ is continuous on $D = \mathbb{R}^2 \setminus \{(0, 0)\}$.

$f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ since it is not defined at $(0, 0)$.

Also, $f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ since $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y)$ does not exist.

Therefore, the function $g(x, y)$ defined on $\mathbb{R}^2$ by

$$g(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2 - y^2}{x^2 + y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$$

is not continuous at $(0, 0)$.

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

For example, e^{x-y} is continuous at all points in the plane.

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

For example, e^{x-y} is continuous at all points in the plane.

$\cos \dfrac{xy}{1 + x^2}$ and $\ln(1 + x^2 + y^2)$ are continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

For example, e^{x-y} is continuous at all points in the plane.

$\cos \dfrac{xy}{1 + x^2}$ and $\ln(1 + x^2 + y^2)$ are continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

At which points is $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ continuous?

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

For example, e^{x-y} is continuous at all points in the plane.

$\cos \dfrac{xy}{1 + x^2}$ and $\ln(1 + x^2 + y^2)$ are continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

At which points is $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ continuous?

The function y/x is continuous everywhere except when $x = 0$.
The function $\tan^{-1}$ is continuous everywhere on $\mathbb{R}$.
So, $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is continuous everywhere except on $x = 0$.

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

For example, e^{x-y} is continuous at all points in the plane.

$\cos \dfrac{xy}{1 + x^2}$ and $\ln(1 + x^2 + y^2)$ are continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

At which points is $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ continuous?

The function y/x is continuous everywhere except when $x = 0$.
The function $\tan^{-1}$ is continuous everywhere on $\mathbb{R}$.
So, $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is continuous everywhere except on $x = 0$.

Similar definitions can be given for functions of more than two variables; and similar results hold.

Composition

As earlier, composition of continuous functions is continuous:

Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at (a, b) with $f(a, b) = c$. Let $g : I \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous at $c \in I$. Then $g(f(x, y))$ from D to $\mathbb{R}$ is continuous at (a, b).

For example, e^{x-y} is continuous at all points in the plane.

$\cos \dfrac{xy}{1 + x^2}$ and $\ln(1 + x^2 + y^2)$ are continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

At which points is $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ continuous?

The function y/x is continuous everywhere except when $x = 0$.
The function $\tan^{-1}$ is continuous everywhere on $\mathbb{R}$.
So, $\tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is continuous everywhere except on $x = 0$.

Similar definitions can be given for functions of more than two variables; and similar results hold.

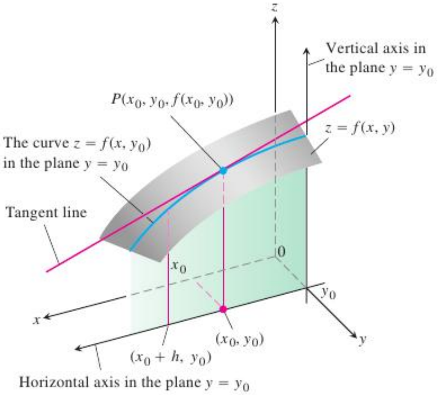
The function $(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 1)^{-1}$ is continuous everywhere except on the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, where it is not defined.

Partial Derivatives

Let $f : D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}$ and let $(x_0, y_0) \in D$.

Partial Derivatives

Let $f : D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and let $(x_0, y_0) \in D$.



Let C be the curve of intersection of the surface $z = f(x, y)$ with the plane $y = y_0$.

The slope of the tangent line to C at $(x_0, y_0, f(x_0, y_0))$ is the partial derivative of $f(x, y)$ with respect to x at (x_0, y_0).

Partial Derivatives Contd.

Let $f : D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}$ and let $(a, b) \in D$.

Partial Derivatives Contd.

Let $f : D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}$ and let $(a, b) \in D$.
The partial derivative of $f(x, y)$ with respect to x at the point (a, b) is

$$f_x(a,b) = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\Big|_{(a,b)} = \frac{df(x,b)}{dx}\Big|_{x=a} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b) - f(a,b)}{h},$$

provided this limit exists.

Partial Derivatives Contd.

Let $f : D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}$ and let $(a, b) \in D$.
The partial derivative of $f(x, y)$ with respect to x at the point (a, b) is

$$f_x(a, b) = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\bigg|_{(a,b)} = \frac{df(x, b)}{dx}\bigg|_{x=a} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(a + h, b) - f(a, b)}{h},$$

provided this limit exists.
Note: $f(x, b)$ must be continuous at $x = a$.

Partial Derivatives Contd.

Let $f : D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}$ and let $(a, b) \in D$.
The partial derivative of $f(x, y)$ with respect to x at the point (a, b) is

$$f_x(a, b) = \left.\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right|_{(a,b)} = \left.\frac{df(x, b)}{dx}\right|_{x=a} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(a+h, b) - f(a, b)}{h},$$

provided this limit exists.
Note: $f(x, b)$ must be continuous at $x = a$.

The partial derivative of $f(x, y)$ with respect to y at the point (a, b) is

$$f_y(a, b) = \left.\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right|_{(a,b)} = \left.\frac{df(a, y)}{dy}\right|_{y=b} = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f(a, b+k) - f(a, b)}{k},$$

provided this limit exists.
Note: $f(a, y)$ must be continuous at $y = b$.

Example 11

Find $f_x(1, 1)$ where $f(x, y) = 4 - x^2 - 2y^2$.

Example 11

Find $f_x(1,1)$ where $f(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - 2y^2$.

$$f_x(1,1) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{(4 - (1+h)^2 - 2) - (4 - 1 - 2)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{-2h - h^2}{h} = -2.$$

Example 11

Find $f_x(1,1)$ where $f(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - 2y^2$.

$$f_x(1,1) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(4-(1+h)^2-2)-(4-1-2)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-2h-h^2}{h} = -2.$$

That is, treat y as a constant and differentiate with respect to x.

Example 11

Find $f_x(1,1)$ where $f(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - 2y^2$.

$$f_x(1,1) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(4-(1+h)^2-2)-(4-1-2)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-2h-h^2}{h} = -2.$$

That is, treat y as a constant and differentiate with respect to x.

$$f_x(1,1) = f_x(x,y)\big|_{(1,1)} = -2x\big|_{(1,1)} = -2.$$

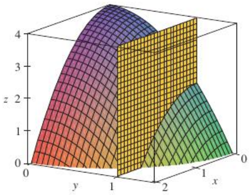
Example 11

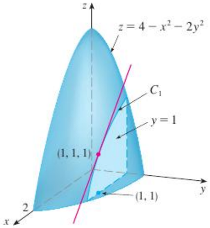
Find $f_x(1,1)$ where $f(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - 2y^2$.

$$f_x(1,1) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(4-(1+h)^2-2)-(4-1-2)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{-2h-h^2}{h} = -2.$$

That is, treat y as a constant and differentiate with respect to x.

$$f_x(1,1) = f_x(x,y)\Big|_{(1,1)} = -2x\Big|_{(1,1)} = -2.$$





The vertical plane $y = 1$ crosses the paraboloid in the curve C_1 : $z = 2 - x^2, y = 1$. The slope of the tangent line to this parabola at the point $(1,1,1)$ (which corresponds to $(x,y) = (1,1)$) is $f_x(1,1) = -2$.

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y\sin(xy)$.

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y \sin(xy)$.

$$f_x(x, y) = y \cos(xy)\, y, \quad f_y(x, y) = y \cos(xy)x + \sin(xy).$$

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y\sin(xy)$.

$$f_x(x,y) = y\cos(xy)\,y, \quad f_y(x,y) = y\cos(xy)x + \sin(xy).$$

Example 13: Find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$ where $z = f(x, y)$ is defined by $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz = 1$.

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y\sin(xy)$.

$$f_x(x, y) = y\cos(xy)\, y, \quad f_y(x, y) = y\cos(xy)x + \sin(xy).$$

Example 13: Find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$ where $z = f(x, y)$ is defined by $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz = 1$. Differentiate $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz - 1 = 0$ with respect to x treating y as a constant:

$$3x^2 + 0 + 3z^2\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - 6y\left(z + x\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right) - 0 = 0.$$

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y \sin(xy)$.

$$f_x(x, y) = y \cos(xy)\, y, \quad f_y(x, y) = y \cos(xy) x + \sin(xy).$$

Example 13: Find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$ where $z = f(x, y)$ is defined by $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz = 1$. Differentiate $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz - 1 = 0$ with respect to x treating y as a constant:

$$3x^2 + 0 + 3z^2 \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - 6y \left(z + x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \right) - 0 = 0.$$

Solving this for $\partial z/\partial x$, we have

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\frac{x^2 - 2yz}{z^2 - 2xy}.$$

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y \sin(xy)$.

$$f_x(x, y) = y \cos(xy)\, y, \quad f_y(x, y) = y \cos(xy) x + \sin(xy).$$

Example 13: Find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$ where $z = f(x, y)$ is defined by $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz = 1$. Differentiate $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz - 1 = 0$ with respect to x treating y as a constant:

$$3x^2 + 0 + 3z^2 \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - 6y \left(z + x \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \right) - 0 = 0.$$

Solving this for $\partial z/\partial x$, we have

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\frac{x^2 - 2yz}{z^2 - 2xy}.$$

Similarly, find $\partial z/\partial y$.

Examples Contd.

Example 12: Find f_x and f_y, where $f(x, y) = y\sin(xy)$.

$$f_x(x, y) = y\cos(xy)\,y, \quad f_y(x, y) = y\cos(xy)x + \sin(xy).$$

Example 13: Find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$ where $z = f(x, y)$ is defined by $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz = 1$. Differentiate $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 - 6xyz - 1 = 0$ with respect to x treating y as a constant:

$$3x^2 + 0 + 3z^2\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - 6y\left(z + x\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right) - 0 = 0.$$

Solving this for $\partial z/\partial x$, we have

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\frac{x^2 - 2yz}{z^2 - 2xy}.$$

Similarly, find $\partial z/\partial y$.

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{y^2 - 2xz}{z^2 - 2xy}.$$

Example 14

The plane $x = 1$ intersects the $z = x^2 + y^2$ in a parabola. Find the slope of the tangent to the parabola at the point $(1, 2, 5)$.

Example 14

The plane $x = 1$ intersects the $z = x^2 + y^2$ in a parabola. Find the slope of the tangent to the parabola at the point $(1, 2, 5)$.

The asked slope is $\partial z/\partial y$ at $(1, 2)$.

Example 14

The plane $x = 1$ intersects the $z = x^2 + y^2$ in a parabola. Find the slope of the tangent to the parabola at the point $(1, 2, 5)$.

The asked slope is $\partial z/\partial y$ at $(1, 2)$. It is

$$\frac{\partial(x^2 + y^2)}{\partial y}(1, 2) = (2y)(1, 2) = 4.$$

Example 14

The plane $x = 1$ intersects the $z = x^2 + y^2$ in a parabola. Find the slope of the tangent to the parabola at the point $(1, 2, 5)$.

The asked slope is $\partial z/\partial y$ at $(1, 2)$. It is

$$\frac{\partial(x^2 + y^2)}{\partial y}(1, 2) = (2y)(1, 2) = 4.$$

Alternatively, the parabola is $z = x^2 + y^2, x = 1$

Example 14

The plane $x = 1$ intersects the $z = x^2 + y^2$ in a parabola. Find the slope of the tangent to the parabola at the point $(1, 2, 5)$.

The asked slope is $\partial z/\partial y$ at $(1, 2)$. It is

$$\frac{\partial(x^2 + y^2)}{\partial y}(1, 2) = (2y)(1, 2) = 4.$$

Alternatively, the parabola is $z = x^2 + y^2, x = 1$ OR, $z = 1 + y^2$. So, the slope at $(1, 2, 5)$ is

$$\left.\frac{dz}{dy}\right|_{y=2} = \left.\frac{d(1 + y^2)}{dy}\right|_{y=2} = (2y)|_{y=2} = 4.$$

Higher Order Partial derivatives

For a function $f(x, y)$, partial derivatives of second order are:

$$f_{xx} = (f_x)_x = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2}.$$

$$f_{xy} = (f_x)_y = \frac{\partial f_x}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y \partial x}.$$

Higher Order Partial derivatives

For a function $f(x, y)$, partial derivatives of second order are:

$$f_{xx} = (f_x)_x = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2}.$$

$$f_{xy} = (f_x)_y = \frac{\partial f_x}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y \partial x}.$$

$$f_{yx} = (f_y)_x = \frac{\partial f_y}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y}.$$

$$f_{yy} = (f_y)_y = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2}.$$

Higher Order Partial derivatives

For a function $f(x, y)$, partial derivatives of second order are:

$$f_{xx} = (f_x)_x = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2}.$$

$$f_{xy} = (f_x)_y = \frac{\partial f_x}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y \partial x}.$$

$$f_{yx} = (f_y)_x = \frac{\partial f_y}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x \partial y}.$$

$$f_{yy} = (f_y)_y = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2}.$$

Similarly, higher order partial derivatives are defined. For example,

$$f_{xxy} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^3 f}{\partial y \partial x \partial x}.$$

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \end{cases}$

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \end{cases}$ Then $f_x(x,y) = 0$ for all $x \neq 0$.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f_x(x,y) = 0$. But $f_x(0,0)$ does not exist. Reason?

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \end{cases}$ Then $f_x(x,y) = 0$ for all $x \neq 0$.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f_x(x,y) = 0$. But $f_x(0,0)$ does not exist. Reason?

$$f_x(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{1 \text{ or } 0}{h} \quad \text{does not exist}$$

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \end{cases}$ Then $f_x(x,y) = 0$ for all $x \neq 0$.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f_x(x,y) = 0$. But $f_x(0,0)$ does not exist. Reason?

$$f_x(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{1 \text{ or } 0}{h} \text{ does not exist}$$

On the other hand, $f_x(a,b)$ can exist though $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x$ does not.

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x \le 0 \end{cases}$ Then $f_x(x,y) = 0$ for all $x \neq 0$.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f_x(x,y) = 0$. But $f_x(0,0)$ does not exist. Reason?

$$f_x(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{1 \text{ or } 0}{h} \quad \text{does not exist}$$

On the other hand, $f_x(a,b)$ can exist though $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x$ does not.

However, if $f_x(x,y)$ is continuous at (a,b), then

$$f_x(a,b) = \lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y).$$

$f_{xy} = f_{yx}$?

Observe: $f_x(a,b)$ is not the same as $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y)$. Why?

Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x > 0 \\ 0 & \text{if } x \leq 0 \end{cases}$ Then $f_x(x,y) = 0$ for all $x \neq 0$.

$\lim_{x\to 0} f_x(x,y) = 0$. But $f_x(0,0)$ does not exist. Reason?

$$f_x(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{1 \text{ or } 0}{h} \quad \text{does not exist}$$

On the other hand, $f_x(a,b)$ can exist though $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x$ does not.

However, if $f_x(x,y)$ is continuous at (a,b), then

$$f_x(a,b) = \lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f_x(x,y).$$

Similarly, f_{xy} need not be equal to f_{yx}.

Example 15

Consider $f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2 - y^2)}{x^2 + y^2}$ for $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$ and $f(0, 0) = 0$.

Example 15

Consider $f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2 - y^2)}{x^2 + y^2}$ for $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$ and $f(0, 0) = 0$.

$$f(0,0) = 0 = f(x,0) = f(0,y) = f_x(x,0) = f_y(0,y) = f_{xx}(0,0) = f_{yy}(0,0).$$

Example 15

Consider $f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2 - y^2)}{x^2 + y^2}$ for $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$ and $f(0, 0) = 0$.

$$f(0,0) = 0 = f(x,0) = f(0,y) = f_x(x,0) = f_y(0,y) = f_{xx}(0,0) = f_{yy}(0,0).$$

$$f_x(0, y) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h, y) - f(0, y)}{h} = -y,\ f_y(x, 0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f(x, k) - f(x, 0)}{k} = x.$$

Example 15

Consider $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2 - y^2)}{x^2 + y^2}$ for $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$ and $f(0,0) = 0$.

$$f(0,0) = 0 = f(x,0) = f(0,y) = f_x(x,0) = f_y(0,y) = f_{xx}(0,0) = f_{yy}(0,0).$$

$$f_x(0,y) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,y) - f(0,y)}{h} = -y,\ f_y(x,0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f(x,k) - f(x,0)}{k} = x.$$

$$f_{xy}(0,0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f_x(0,k) - f_x(0,0)}{k} = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{-k - 0}{k} = -1.$$

Example 15

Consider $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2}$ for $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$ and $f(0,0) = 0$.

$$f(0,0) = 0 = f(x,0) = f(0,y) = f_x(x,0) = f_y(0,y) = f_{xx}(0,0) = f_{yy}(0,0).$$

$$f_x(0,y) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,y) - f(0,y)}{h} = -y,\ f_y(x,0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f(x,k) - f(x,0)}{k} = x.$$

$$f_{xy}(0,0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f_x(0,k) - f_x(0,0)}{k} = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{-k-0}{k} = -1.$$

$$f_{yx}(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f_y(h,0) - f_y(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{h-0}{h} = 1.$$

Example 15

Consider $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2 - y^2)}{x^2 + y^2}$ for $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$ and $f(0,0) = 0$.

$$f(0,0) = 0 = f(x,0) = f(0,y) = f_x(x,0) = f_y(0,y) = f_{xx}(0,0) = f_{yy}(0,0).$$

$$f_x(0,y) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(h,y) - f(0,y)}{h} = -y,\ f_y(x,0) = \lim_{k \to 0} \frac{f(x,k) - f(x,0)}{k} = x.$$

$$f_{xy}(0,0) = \lim_{k \to 0} \frac{f_x(0,k) - f_x(0,0)}{k} = \lim_{k \to 0} \frac{-k - 0}{k} = -1.$$

$$f_{yx}(0,0) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f_y(h,0) - f_y(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{h - 0}{h} = 1.$$

That is, $f_{xy} \neq f_{yx}$.

Example 15

Consider $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2}$ for $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$ and $f(0,0) = 0$.

$$f(0,0) = 0 = f(x,0) = f(0,y) = f_x(x,0) = f_y(0,y) = f_{xx}(0,0) = f_{yy}(0,0).$$

$$f_x(0,y) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(h,y) - f(0,y)}{h} = -y, \; f_y(x,0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f(x,k) - f(x,0)}{k} = x.$$

$$f_{xy}(0,0) = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{f_x(0,k) - f_x(0,0)}{k} = \lim_{k\to 0} \frac{-k-0}{k} = -1.$$

$$f_{yx}(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f_y(h,0) - f_y(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{h-0}{h} = 1.$$

That is, $f_{xy} \neq f_{yx}$.

Continuity of both of f_{xy} and f_{yx} implies their equality.

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Proof: Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let $h \neq 0$. Write

$g(x) = f(x, b + h) - f(x, b)$ and $\tilde{g}(y) = f(a + h, y) - f(a, y)$.

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Proof: Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let $h \neq 0$. Write

$g(x) = f(x, b+h) - f(x, b)$ and $\tilde{g}(y) = f(a+h, y) - f(a, y)$. Now,

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi(f) &:= g(a+h) - g(a) \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a+h, b)] - [f(a, b+h) - f(a, b)] \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a, b+h)] - [f(a+h, b) - f(a, b)] \\
&= \tilde{g}(b+h) - \tilde{g}(b).
\end{aligned}$$

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Proof: Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let $h \neq 0$. Write

$g(x) = f(x, b+h) - f(x, b)$ and $\tilde{g}(y) = f(a+h, y) - f(a, y)$. Now,

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi(f) &:= g(a+h) - g(a) \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a+h, b)] - [f(a, b+h) - f(a, b)] \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a, b+h)] - [f(a+h, b) - f(a, b)] \\
&= \tilde{g}(b+h) - \tilde{g}(b).
\end{aligned}$$

Notice that $\phi(f)$ is a function of h.

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Proof: Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let $h \neq 0$. Write

$g(x) = f(x, b+h) - f(x, b)$ and $\tilde{g}(y) = f(a+h, y) - f(a, y)$. Now,

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi(f) &:= g(a+h) - g(a) \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a+h, b)] - [f(a, b+h) - f(a, b)] \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a, b+h)] - [f(a+h, b) - f(a, b)] \\
&= \tilde{g}(b+h) - \tilde{g}(b).
\end{aligned}$$

Notice that $\phi(f)$ is a function of h.
Consider the equality $\phi(f) = g(a+h) - g(a)$.

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Proof: Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let $h \neq 0$. Write

$g(x) = f(x, b+h) - f(x, b)$ and $\tilde{g}(y) = f(a+h, y) - f(a, y)$. Now,

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi(f) &:= g(a+h) - g(a) \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a+h, b)] - [f(a, b+h) - f(a, b)] \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a, b+h)] - [f(a+h, b) - f(a, b)] \\
&= \tilde{g}(b+h) - \tilde{g}(b).
\end{aligned}$$

Notice that $\phi(f)$ is a function of h.
Consider the equality $\phi(f) = g(a+h) - g(a)$.
Since f_x is continuous, $g'(x)$ is continuous.

Clairaut's Theorem

Theorem 2: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Suppose that f_x, f_y, f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous on D. Then $f_{xy} = f_{yx}$.

Proof: Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let $h \neq 0$. Write

$g(x) = f(x, b + h) - f(x, b)$ and $\tilde{g}(y) = f(a + h, y) - f(a, y)$. Now,

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi(f) &:= g(a+h) - g(a) \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a+h, b)] - [f(a, b+h) - f(a, b)] \\
&= [f(a+h, b+h) - f(a, b+h)] - [f(a+h, b) - f(a, b)] \\
&= \tilde{g}(b+h) - \tilde{g}(b).
\end{aligned}$$

Notice that $\phi(f)$ is a function of h.
Consider the equality $\phi(f) = g(a+h) - g(a)$.
Since f_x is continuous, $g'(x)$ is continuous.
By MVT, we have c between a and $a + h$ such that

$$\phi(f) = g'(c)h = h[f_x(c, b+h) - f_x(c, b)].$$

Proof Contd.

$\phi(f) = g'(c)h = h[f_x(c, b+h) - f_x(c, b)]$.

Now, $f_x(c, y)$ is a function of y. Since f_{xy} is continuous, the function $f_x(c, y)$ as a function of y, is continuously differentiable.

Proof Contd.

$\phi(f) = g'(c)h = h[f_x(c, b + h) - f_x(c, b)]$.

Now, $f_x(c, y)$ is a function of y. Since f_{xy} is continuous, the function $f_x(c, y)$ as a function of y, is continuously differentiable. Again, applying MVT on $f_x(c, y)$, we get d between b and $b + h$ such that

$$\phi(f) = h \cdot h \cdot f_{xy}(c, d) = h^2 f_{xy}(c, d).$$

Proof Contd.

$\phi(f) = g'(c)h = h[f_x(c, b + h) - f_x(c, b)]$.

Now, $f_x(c, y)$ is a function of y. Since f_{xy} is continuous, the function $f_x(c, y)$ as a function of y, is continuously differentiable. Again, applying MVT on $f_x(c, y)$, we get d between b and $b + h$ such that

$$\phi(f) = h \cdot h \cdot f_{xy}(c, d) = h^2 f_{xy}(c, d).$$

Due to continuity of f_{xy}, we have

$$\lim_{h \to 0} \frac{\phi(f)}{h^2} = \lim_{(c,d) \to (a,b)} f_{xy}(c, d) = f_{xy}(a, b).$$

Proof Contd.

$\phi(f) = g'(c)h = h[f_x(c, b+h) - f_x(c, b)]$.

Now, $f_x(c, y)$ is a function of y. Since f_{xy} is continuous, the function $f_x(c, y)$ as a function of y, is continuously differentiable. Again, applying MVT on $f_x(c, y)$, we get d between b and $b+h$ such that

$$\phi(f) = h \cdot h \cdot f_{xy}(c, d) = h^2 f_{xy}(c, d).$$

Due to continuity of f_{xy}, we have

$$\lim_{h \to 0} \frac{\phi(f)}{h^2} = \lim_{(c,d) \to (a,b)} f_{xy}(c, d) = f_{xy}(a, b).$$

Similarly, considering the equality $\phi(f) = \tilde{g}(b+h) - \tilde{g}(b)$, we obtain

$$\lim_{h \to 0} \frac{\phi(f)}{h^2} = f_{yx}(a, b).$$

Hence, $f_{xy}(a, b) = f_{yx}(a, b)$. $\square$

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f(x, 0) = 0 = f(0, y)$. So, $f_x(0, 0) = 0 = f_y(0, 0)$.

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f(x, 0) = 0 = f(0, y)$. So, $f_x(0, 0) = 0 = f_y(0, 0)$.

Limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ does not exist.

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f(x, 0) = 0 = f(0, y)$. So, $f_x(0, 0) = 0 = f_y(0, 0)$.

Limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ does not exist.

Hence $f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$.

$f_x(x,y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x,y)$, even if both $f_x(x,y)$ and $f_y(x,y)$ exist at (a,b), the function $f(x,y)$ need not be continuous at (a,b).

Example 16: Let $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

$f(x,0) = 0 = f(0,y)$. So, $f_x(0,0) = 0 = f_y(0,0)$.

Limit of $f(x,y)$ as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$ does not exist.

Hence $f(x,y)$ is not continuous at $(0,0)$.

$f_{xx}(x,0) = 0 = f_{yy}(0,y)$. What about $f_{xy}(0,0)$?

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f(x, 0) = 0 = f(0, y)$. So, $f_x(0, 0) = 0 = f_y(0, 0)$.
Limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ does not exist.
Hence $f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$.

$f_{xx}(x, 0) = 0 = f_{yy}(0, y)$. What about $f_{xy}(0, 0)$?

$$f_x(0, y) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(h, y) - f(0, y)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{y}{h^2 + y^2} = \frac{1}{y}.$$

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f(x, 0) = 0 = f(0, y)$. So, $f_x(0, 0) = 0 = f_y(0, 0)$.
Limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ does not exist.
Hence $f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$.

$f_{xx}(x, 0) = 0 = f_{yy}(0, y)$. What about $f_{xy}(0, 0)$?

$$f_x(0, y) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(h, y) - f(0, y)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{y}{h^2 + y^2} = \frac{1}{y}.$$

$f_x(0, y)$ is not continuous at $y = 0$. So, $f_{xy}(0, 0)$ does not exist.

$f_x(x, y) \Rightarrow$ continuity of f?

In one variable, $f'(t)$ exists at $x = a$ implies that $f(t)$ is continuous at $t = a$. But for $f(x, y)$, even if both $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$ exist at (a, b), the function $f(x, y)$ need not be continuous at (a, b).

Example 16: Let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy}{x^2+y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

$f(x, 0) = 0 = f(0, y)$. So, $f_x(0, 0) = 0 = f_y(0, 0)$.
Limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \longrightarrow (0, 0)$ does not exist.
Hence $f(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$.

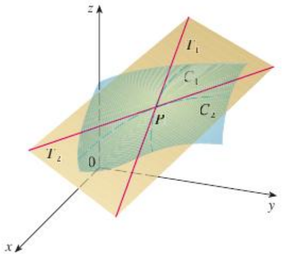
$f_{xx}(x, 0) = 0 = f_{yy}(0, y)$. What about $f_{xy}(0, 0)$?

$$f_x(0, y) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(h, y) - f(0, y)}{h} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{y}{h^2 + y^2} = \frac{1}{y}.$$

$f_x(0, y)$ is not continuous at $y = 0$. So, $f_{xy}(0, 0)$ does not exist.
Similarly, $f_{yx}(0, 0)$ does not exist.

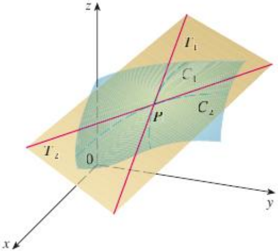
Tangent Planes

Let S be the surface $z = f(x, y)$, where f_x, f_y are continuous on the region D, the domain of f. Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let C_1 and C_2 be the curves of intersection of the planes $x = a$ and of $y = b$ with S.



Tangent Planes

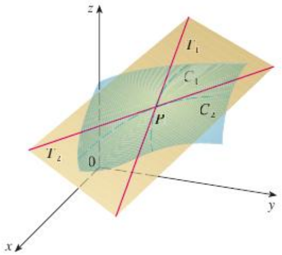
Let S be the surface $z = f(x, y)$, where f_x, f_y are continuous on the region D, the domain of f. Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let C_1 and C_2 be the curves of intersection of the planes $x = a$ and of $y = b$ with S.



Let T_1 and T_2 be tangent lines to the curves C_1 and C_2 at the point $P(a, b, f(a, b))$. The tangent plane to the surface S at P is the plane containing T_1 and T_2.

Tangent Planes

Let S be the surface $z = f(x, y)$, where f_x, f_y are continuous on the region D, the domain of f. Let $(a, b) \in D$. Let C_1 and C_2 be the curves of intersection of the planes $x = a$ and of $y = b$ with S.



Let T_1 and T_2 be tangent lines to the curves C_1 and C_2 at the point $P(a, b, f(a, b))$. The tangent plane to the surface S at P is the plane containing T_1 and T_2.

The tangent plane to S at P consists of all possible tangent lines at P to the curves C that lie on S and pass through P. This plane approximates S at P most closely.

Equation of the tangent plane

Write the z-coordinate of P as c. Then $P = (a, b, c)$. Equation of any plane passing through P is $z - c = A(x - a) + B(y - b)$.

Equation of the tangent plane

Write the z-coordinate of P as c. Then $P = (a, b, c)$. Equation of any plane passing through P is $z - c = A(x - a) + B(y - b)$. When $y = b$, the tangent plane represents the tangent to the intersected curve at P. Thus, $A = f_x(a, b)$, the slope of the tangent line.

Equation of the tangent plane

Write the z-coordinate of P as c. Then $P = (a, b, c)$. Equation of any plane passing through P is $z - c = A(x - a) + B(y - b)$. When $y = b$, the tangent plane represents the tangent to the intersected curve at P. Thus, $A = f_x(a, b)$, the slope of the tangent line. Similarly, $B = f_y(a, b)$.

Equation of the tangent plane

Write the z-coordinate of P as c. Then $P = (a, b, c)$. Equation of any plane passing through P is $z - c = A(x - a) + B(y - b)$. When $y = b$, the tangent plane represents the tangent to the intersected curve at P. Thus, $A = f_x(a, b)$, the slope of the tangent line. Similarly, $B = f_y(a, b)$. Hence equation of the tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at the point $P(a, b, c)$ on S is

$$z - c = f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$$

provided that f_x, f_y are continuous at (a, b).

Equation of the tangent plane

Write the z-coordinate of P as c. Then $P = (a, b, c)$. Equation of any plane passing through P is $z - c = A(x - a) + B(y - b)$. When $y = b$, the tangent plane represents the tangent to the intersected curve at P. Thus, $A = f_x(a, b)$, the slope of the tangent line. Similarly, $B = f_y(a, b)$. Hence equation of the tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at the point $P(a, b, c)$ on S is

$$z - c = f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$$

provided that f_x, f_y are continuous at (a, b).

For example, the equation of the tangent plane to the elliptic paraboloid $z = 2x^2 + y^2$ at $(1, 1, 3)$ on the surface, is $z = 4x + 2y - 3$.

Equation of the tangent plane

Write the z-coordinate of P as c. Then $P = (a, b, c)$. Equation of any plane passing through P is $z - c = A(x - a) + B(y - b)$. When $y = b$, the tangent plane represents the tangent to the intersected curve at P. Thus, $A = f_x(a, b)$, the slope of the tangent line. Similarly, $B = f_y(a, b)$. Hence equation of the tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at the point $P(a, b, c)$ on S is

$$z - c = f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$$

provided that f_x, f_y are continuous at (a, b).

For example, the equation of the tangent plane to the elliptic paraboloid $z = 2x^2 + y^2$ at $(1, 1, 3)$ on the surface, is $z = 4x + 2y - 3$.

To see this: $z_x = 4x, z_y = 2y$. So, $z_x(1, 1) = 4, z_y(1, 1) = 2$. Then Eqn is $z - 3 = 4(x - 1) + 2(y - 1)$.

Linear Approximation

The tangent plane gives a linear approximation to the surface at that point.

Linear Approximation

The tangent plane gives a linear approximation to the surface at that point. How?

Linear Approximation

The tangent plane gives a linear approximation to the surface at that point. How? Write the eqn as $f(x, y) - f(a, b) = f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$. Then

$$f(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

This formula holds true for all points $(x, y, f(x, y))$ on the tangent plane at $(a, b, f(a, b))$. For approximating $f(x, y)$ for (x, y) close to (a, b), we may take

$$f(x, y) \approx f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

The RHS is called the standard linear approximation of $f(x, y)$.

Linear Approximation

The tangent plane gives a linear approximation to the surface at that point. How? Write the eqn as $f(x,y) - f(a,b) = f_x(a,b)(x-a) + f_y(a,b)(y-b)$. Then

$$f(x,y) = f(a,b) + f_x(a,b)(x-a) + f_y(a,b)(y-b).$$

This formula holds true for all points $(x,y,f(x,y))$ on the tangent plane at $(a,b,f(a,b))$. For approximating $f(x,y)$ for (x,y) close to (a,b), we may take

$$f(x,y) \approx f(a,b) + f_x(a,b)(x-a) + f_y(a,b)(y-b).$$

The RHS is called the standard linear approximation of $f(x,y)$. Writing in the increment form,

$$f(a+h,b+k) \approx f(a,b) + f_x(a,b)h + f_y(a,b)k.$$

This gives rise to the total increment $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$.

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x, y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$ at $(a, b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y \Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \longrightarrow 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \longrightarrow 0$ as both $\Delta x \longrightarrow 0$ and $\Delta y \longrightarrow 0$.

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x, y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$ at $(a, b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y\Delta y + \epsilon_1\Delta x + \epsilon_2\Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \longrightarrow 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \longrightarrow 0$ as both $\Delta x \longrightarrow 0$ and $\Delta y \longrightarrow 0$.

Proof: For convenience, write $\Delta x = h$, $\Delta y = k$, and

$$\Delta f = f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) + f(a + h, b) - f(a, b).$$

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x, y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$ at $(a, b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y\Delta y + \epsilon_1\Delta x + \epsilon_2\Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \longrightarrow 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \longrightarrow 0$ as both $\Delta x \longrightarrow 0$ and $\Delta y \longrightarrow 0$.

Proof: For convenience, write $\Delta x = h$, $\Delta y = k$, and

$$\Delta f = f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) + f(a + h, b) - f(a, b).$$

By MVT, there exist $c \in [a, a + h]$ and $d \in [b, b + k]$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(a + h, b) - f(a, b) &= h[f_x(c, b) - f_x(a, b)] + hf_x(a, b) \\ f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) &= k[f_y(a + h, d) - f_y(a, b)] + kf_y(a, b) \end{aligned}$$

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x, y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$ at $(a, b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y\Delta y + \epsilon_1\Delta x + \epsilon_2\Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as both $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Proof: For convenience, write $\Delta x = h$, $\Delta y = k$, and

$$\Delta f = f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) + f(a + h, b) - f(a, b).$$

By MVT, there exist $c \in [a, a + h]$ and $d \in [b, b + k]$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(a + h, b) - f(a, b) &= h[f_x(c, b) - f_x(a, b)] + hf_x(a, b) \\ f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) &= k[f_y(a + h, d) - f_y(a, b)] + kf_y(a, b) \end{aligned}$$

Write $\epsilon_1 = f_x(d, b) - f_x(a, b)$ and $\epsilon_2 = f_y(a + h, c) - f_y(a, b)$.

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x, y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$ at $(a, b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y \Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as both $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Proof: For convenience, write $\Delta x = h$, $\Delta y = k$, and

$$\Delta f = f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) + f(a + h, b) - f(a, b).$$

By MVT, there exist $c \in [a, a + h]$ and $d \in [b, b + k]$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(a + h, b) - f(a, b) &= h[f_x(c, b) - f_x(a, b)] + hf_x(a, b) \\ f(a + h, b + k) - f(a + h, b) &= k[f_y(a + h, d) - f_y(a, b)] + kf_y(a, b) \end{aligned}$$

Write $\epsilon_1 = f_x(d, b) - f_x(a, b)$ and $\epsilon_2 = f_y(a + h, c) - f_y(a, b)$. When both $h \to 0, k \to 0$, we see that $c \to a$ and $d \to b$.

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x,y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) - f(a,b)$ at $(a,b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a,b)\Delta x + f_y \Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as both $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Proof: For convenience, write $\Delta x = h$, $\Delta y = k$, and

$$\Delta f = f(a+h, b+k) - f(a+h, b) + f(a+h, b) - f(a,b).$$

By MVT, there exist $c \in [a, a+h]$ and $d \in [b, b+k]$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(a+h,b) - f(a,b) &= h[f_x(c,b) - f_x(a,b)] + hf_x(a,b) \\ f(a+h,b+k) - f(a+h,b) &= k[f_y(a+h,d) - f_y(a,b)] + kf_y(a,b) \end{aligned}$$

Write $\epsilon_1 = f_x(d,b) - f_x(a,b)$ and $\epsilon_2 = f_y(a+h,c) - f_y(a,b)$.
When both $h \to 0, k \to 0$, we see that $c \to a$ and $d \to b$.
Since f_x and f_y are continuous, $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$.

Increment Theorem

Theorem 3: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$, D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, f_x and f_y be continuous on D. Then $f(x,y)$ is continuous on D and the total increment $\Delta f = f(a+\Delta x, b+\Delta y) - f(a,b)$ at $(a,b) \in D$ can be written as

$$\Delta f = f_x(a,b)\Delta x + f_y\Delta y + \epsilon_1\Delta x + \epsilon_2\Delta y,$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as both $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Proof: For convenience, write $\Delta x = h$, $\Delta y = k$, and

$$\Delta f = f(a+h, b+k) - f(a+h, b) + f(a+h, b) - f(a,b).$$

By MVT, there exist $c \in [a, a+h]$ and $d \in [b, b+k]$ such that

$$\begin{aligned} f(a+h,b) - f(a,b) &= h[f_x(c,b) - f_x(a,b)] + hf_x(a,b) \\ f(a+h,b+k) - f(a+h,b) &= k[f_y(a+h,d) - f_y(a,b)] + kf_y(a,b) \end{aligned}$$

Write $\epsilon_1 = f_x(d,b) - f_x(a,b)$ and $\epsilon_2 = f_y(a+h,c) - f_y(a,b)$.
When both $h \to 0, k \to 0$, we see that $c \to a$ and $d \to b$.
Since f_x and f_y are continuous, $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$.
Then $f(x,y)$ is a continuous function. □

Differntiability

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. A function $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ is called differentiable at a point $(a, b) \in D$ if the total increment

$$\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$$

in f with respect to increments $\Delta x,\ \Delta y$ in x, y, can be written as

$$\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Differntiability

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. A function $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ is called differentiable at a point $(a, b) \in D$ if the total increment

$$\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$$

in f with respect to increments Δx, Δy in x, y, can be written as

$$\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Theorem 4: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be such that both f_x and f_y exist and at least one of them is continuous at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is differentiable at (a, b).

Differntiability

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. A function $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ is called differentiable at a point $(a, b) \in D$ if the total increment

$$\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$$

in f with respect to increments $\Delta x,\ \Delta y$ in x, y, can be written as

$$\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Theorem 4: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be such that both f_x and f_y exist and at least one of them is continuous at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is differentiable at (a, b).

Theorem 5: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be differentiable at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is continuous at (a, b).

Differntiability

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. A function $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ is called differentiable at a point $(a, b) \in D$ if the total increment

$$\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$$

in f with respect to increments $\Delta x,\ \Delta y$ in x, y, can be written as

$$\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Theorem 4: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be such that both f_x and f_y exist and at least one of them is continuous at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is differentiable at (a, b).

Theorem 5: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be differentiable at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is continuous at (a, b).

However, we continue using the Increment Theorem directly.

Differntiability

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. A function $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ is called differentiable at a point $(a, b) \in D$ if the total increment

$$\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b)$$

in f with respect to increments Δx, Δy in x, y, can be written as

$$\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\Delta y + \epsilon_1 \Delta x + \epsilon_2 \Delta y$$

where $\epsilon_1 \to 0$ and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\Delta x \to 0$ and $\Delta y \to 0$.

Theorem 4: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be such that both f_x and f_y exist and at least one of them is continuous at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is differentiable at (a, b).

Theorem 5: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to R$ be differentiable at $(a, b) \in D$. Then f is continuous at (a, b).

However, we continue using the Increment Theorem directly. Remember: We can always replace the continuity of f_x, f_y with differentiablity of f in all our results.

Differential

Recall: For a function of one variable, differential is $dg = g'(t)dt$.

Differential

Recall: For a function of one variable, differential is $dg = g'(t)dt$.

Let $f(x, y)$ be a given function.
The differential of f, also called the total differential, is

$$df = f_x(x, y)dx + f_y(x, y)dy.$$

It represents a linear approximation to the total increment.

Differential

Recall: For a function of one variable, differential is $dg = g'(t)dt$.

Let $f(x, y)$ be a given function.
The differential of f, also called the total differential, is

$$df = f_x(x, y)dx + f_y(x, y)dy.$$

It represents a linear approximation to the total increment.

Example 17: The dimensions of a rectangular box are measured to be 75cm, 60cm, and 40 cm, and each measurement is correct to within 0.2cm. Use differentials to estimate the largest possible error when the volume of the box is calculated from these measurements.

Differential

Recall: For a function of one variable, differential is $dg = g'(t)dt$.

Let $f(x, y)$ be a given function.
The differential of f, also called the total differential, is

$$df = f_x(x, y)dx + f_y(x, y)dy.$$

It represents a linear approximation to the total increment.

Example 17: The dimensions of a rectangular box are measured to be 75cm, 60cm, and 40 cm, and each measurement is correct to within 0.2cm. Use differentials to estimate the largest possible error when the volume of the box is calculated from these measurements.

The volume of the box is $V = xyz$. So,

$$dV = \frac{\partial V}{\partial x}dx + \frac{\partial V}{\partial y}dy + \frac{\partial V}{\partial z}dz.$$

Differential

Recall: For a function of one variable, differential is $dg = g'(t)dt$.

Let $f(x, y)$ be a given function.
The differential of f, also called the total differential, is

$$df = f_x(x, y)dx + f_y(x, y)dy.$$

It represents a linear approximation to the total increment.

Example 17: The dimensions of a rectangular box are measured to be 75cm, 60cm, and 40 cm, and each measurement is correct to within 0.2cm. Use differentials to estimate the largest possible error when the volume of the box is calculated from these measurements.

The volume of the box is $V = xyz$. So,

$$dV = \frac{\partial V}{\partial x}dx + \frac{\partial V}{\partial y}dy + \frac{\partial V}{\partial z}dz.$$

Given that $|\Delta x|, |\Delta y|, |\Delta z| \leq 0.2$cm, the largest error in cubic cm is

$$|\Delta V| \approx |dV| = 60 \times 40 \times 0.2 + 40 \times 75 \times 0.2 + 75 \times 60 \times 0.2 = 1980.$$

Chain Rule 1

Theorem 6: Let $x(t)$ and $y(t)$ be differentiable. Let $f(x, y)$ be such that f_x and f_y are continuous. Then

$$\frac{df}{dt} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt}.$$

Chain Rule 1

Theorem 6: Let $x(t)$ and $y(t)$ be differentiable. Let $f(x, y)$ be such that f_x and f_y are continuous. Then

$$\frac{df}{dt} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt}.$$

Proof: Use the increments theorem at a point P.

$$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t} + \epsilon_1\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} + \epsilon_2\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}.$$

As $\Delta t \longrightarrow 0$, we have $\Delta x \longrightarrow 0$, $\Delta y \longrightarrow 0$, $\epsilon_1 \longrightarrow 0$, $\epsilon_2 \longrightarrow 0$ and $\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} \longrightarrow \frac{dx}{dt}$, $\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t} \longrightarrow \frac{dy}{dt}$. □

For example, if $z = xy$ and $x = \sin t$, $y = \cos t$, then

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}x'(t) + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}y'(t) = \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t.$$

Chain Rule 1

Theorem 6: Let $x(t)$ and $y(t)$ be differentiable. Let $f(x, y)$ be such that f_x and f_y are continuous. Then

$$\frac{df}{dt} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt}.$$

Proof: Use the increments theorem at a point P.

$$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t} + \epsilon_1\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} + \epsilon_2\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}.$$

As $\Delta t \to 0$, we have $\Delta x \to 0, \Delta y \to 0, \epsilon_1 \to 0, \epsilon_2 \to 0$ and $\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} \to \frac{dx}{dt}, \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t} \to \frac{dy}{dt}$. □

For example, if $z = xy$ and $x = \sin t, y = \cos t$, then

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}x'(t) + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}y'(t) = \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t.$$

Check: $z(t) = \sin t \cos t$. So, $z'(t) = \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t$.

Chain Rule 2

Using a similar argument, we obtain the following result.

Theorem 7: Let $f(x, y)$ be a function, where f_x and f_y are continuous. Suppose $x = x(s, t)$ and $y = y(s, t)$ are functions such that x_s, x_t, y_s and y_t are also continuous. Then

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}, \qquad \frac{\partial f}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}.$$

Chain Rule 2

Using a similar argument, we obtain the following result.

Theorem 7: Let $f(x, y)$ be a function, where f_x and f_y are continuous. Suppose $x = x(s, t)$ and $y = y(s, t)$ are functions such that $x_s,\ x_t,\ y_s$ and y_t are also continuous. Then

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}, \qquad \frac{\partial f}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}.$$

Example 18: Let $z = e^x \sin y,\ x = st^2,\ y = s^2 t$. Then

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = (e^x \sin y)t^2 + (e^x \cos y)2st = te^{st^2}\left(t \sin(s^2 t) + 2s \cos(s^2 t)\right).$$

Chain Rule 2

Using a similar argument, we obtain the following result.

Theorem 7: Let $f(x, y)$ be a function, where f_x and f_y are continuous. Suppose $x = x(s, t)$ and $y = y(s, t)$ are functions such that x_s, x_t, y_s and y_t are also continuous. Then

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}, \qquad \frac{\partial f}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}.$$

Example 18: Let $z = e^x \sin y,\ x = st^2,\ y = s^2 t$. Then

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = (e^x \sin y)t^2 + (e^x \cos y)2st = te^{st^2}(t \sin(s^2 t) + 2s\cos(s^2 t)).$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = (e^x \sin y)2st + (e^x \cos y)s^2 = se^{st^2}(2t \sin(s^2 t) + s\cos(s^2 t)).$$

Chain Rule 2

Using a similar argument, we obtain the following result.

Theorem 7: Let $f(x, y)$ be a function, where f_x and f_y are continuous. Suppose $x = x(s, t)$ and $y = y(s, t)$ are functions such that $x_s,\ x_t,\ y_s$ and y_t are also continuous. Then

$$\frac{\partial f}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}, \qquad \frac{\partial f}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}.$$

Example 18: Let $z = e^x \sin y,\ x = st^2,\ y = s^2 t$. Then

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = (e^x \sin y)t^2 + (e^x \cos y)2st = te^{st^2}(t\sin(s^2 t) + 2s\cos(s^2 t)).$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = (e^x \sin y)2st + (e^x \cos y)s^2 = se^{st^2}(2t\sin(s^2 t) + s\cos(s^2 t)).$$

Similar formulas hold for functions of more than two variables.

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

$$z_{rr} = \frac{\partial z_r}{\partial r}$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

$$z_{rr} = \frac{\partial z_r}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(2rz_x + 2sz_y)$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

$$z_{rr} = \frac{\partial z_r}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(2rz_x + 2sz_y) = 2z_x + 2rz_{xr} + 2sz_{yr}$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} z_{rr} &= \frac{\partial z_r}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(2rz_x + 2sz_y) = 2z_x + 2rz_{xr} + 2sz_{yr} \\ &= 2z_x + 2r(2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}) + 2s(2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}) \end{aligned}$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$

$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$

$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} z_{rr} &= \frac{\partial z_r}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(2rz_x + 2sz_y) = 2z_x + 2rz_{xr} + 2sz_{yr} \\ &= 2z_x + 2r(2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}) + 2s(2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}) \\ &= 2z_x + 4r^2 z_{xx} + 8rsz_{xy} + 4s^2 z_{yy}. \end{aligned}$$

Example 19

Given that $z = f(x, y)$ has continuous second order partial derivatives and that $x = r^2 + s^2$ and $y = 2rs$. Find z_{rr}.

$$z_r = 2rz_x + 2sz_y.$$
$$z_{xr} = z_{xx}x_r + z_{xy}y_r = 2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}.$$
$$z_{yr} = z_{yx}x_r + z_{yy}y_r = 2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} z_{rr} &= \frac{\partial z_r}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(2rz_x + 2sz_y) = 2z_x + 2rz_{xr} + 2sz_{yr} \\ &= 2z_x + 2r(2rz_{xx} + 2sz_{xy}) + 2s(2rz_{yx} + 2sz_{yy}) \\ &= 2z_x + 4r^2 z_{xx} + 8rsz_{xy} + 4s^2 z_{yy}. \end{aligned}$$

Functions can be differentiated implicitly.
If F is defined within a sphere S containing a point (a, b, c), where $F(a, b, c) = 0,\ F_z(a, b, c) \neq 0$, and F_x, F_y, F_z are continuous inside the sphere, then the equation $F(x, y, z) = 0$ defines a function $z = f(x, y)$ in a sphere containing (a, b, c) and contained in the sphere S. Moreover, with $z = f(x, y)$, we have $z_x = -F_x/F_z,\ z_y = -F_y/F_z$, which are continuous.

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0$$

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0 \Rightarrow z_x = -\frac{(x^2 + 2yz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0 \Rightarrow z_x = -\frac{(x^2 + 2yz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

$$3y^2 + 3z^2 z_y + 6x(z + yz_y) = 0$$

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0 \Rightarrow z_x = -\frac{(x^2 + 2yz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

$$3y^2 + 3z^2 z_y + 6x(z + yz_y) = 0 \Rightarrow z_y = -\frac{(y^2 + 2xz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0 \Rightarrow z_x = -\frac{(x^2 + 2yz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

$$3y^2 + 3z^2 z_y + 6x(z + yz_y) = 0 \Rightarrow z_y = -\frac{(y^2 + 2xz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

Find $\dfrac{dy}{dx}$ if $y^2 = x^2 + \sin(xy)$.

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0 \Rightarrow z_x = -\frac{(x^2 + 2yz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

$$3y^2 + 3z^2 z_y + 6x(z + yz_y) = 0 \Rightarrow z_y = -\frac{(y^2 + 2xz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

Find $\dfrac{dy}{dx}$ if $y^2 = x^2 + \sin(xy)$.

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx} - 2x - \cos(xy)(y + x\frac{dy}{dx}) = 0$$

Example 20

It is easier to differentiate implicitly than remembering the formula.

Find z_x and z_y if $x^3 + y^3 + z^3 + 6xyz = 1$.

We differentiate 'the equation' with respect to x and y as follows:

$$3x^2 + 3z^2 z_x + 6y(z + xz_x) = 0 \Rightarrow z_x = -\frac{(x^2 + 2yz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

$$3y^2 + 3z^2 z_y + 6x(z + yz_y) = 0 \Rightarrow z_y = -\frac{(y^2 + 2xz)}{z^2 + 2xy}$$

Find $\frac{dy}{dx}$ if $y^2 = x^2 + \sin(xy)$.

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx} - 2x - \cos(xy)(y + x\frac{dy}{dx}) = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x + y\cos(xy)}{2y - x\cos(xy)}.$$

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.

Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.
Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

3. Suppose we know that x and z are the independent variables and y is the dependent variable. Then the second equation says that $y^2 = z - x^2$. Then $w = x^2 + (z - x^2) + z^2 = z + z^2$

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.
Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

3. Suppose we know that x and z are the independent variables and y is the dependent variable. Then the second equation says that $y^2 = z - x^2$. Then $w = x^2 + (z - x^2) + z^2 = z + z^2 \Rightarrow \partial w/\partial x = 0$.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.
Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

3. Suppose we know that x and z are the independent variables and y is the dependent variable. Then the second equation says that $y^2 = z - x^2$. Then $w = x^2 + (z - x^2) + z^2 = z + z^2 \Rightarrow \partial w/\partial x = 0$.

The correct procedure to get $\partial w/\partial x$ is :

(a) w must be dependent variable and x must be independent variable.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.
Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

3. Suppose we know that x and z are the independent variables and y is the dependent variable. Then the second equation says that $y^2 = z - x^2$. Then $w = x^2 + (z - x^2) + z^2 = z + z^2 \Rightarrow \partial w/\partial x = 0$.

The correct procedure to get $\partial w/\partial x$ is :

(a) w must be dependent variable and x must be independent variable.
(b) Decide which of the other variables are dependent or independent.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.
Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

3. Suppose we know that x and z are the independent variables and y is the dependent variable. Then the second equation says that $y^2 = z - x^2$. Then $w = x^2 + (z - x^2) + z^2 = z + z^2 \Rightarrow \partial w/\partial x = 0$.

The correct procedure to get $\partial w/\partial x$ is :

(a) w must be dependent variable and x must be independent variable.
(b) Decide which of the other variables are dependent or independent.
(b) Eliminate the dependent variables from w using the constraints.

Dependent and Independent Variables

Find $\partial w/\partial x$ if $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z = x^2 + y^2$.

1. As it looks, $\partial w/\partial x = 2x$.

2. However, since $z = x^2 + y^2$, we have $w = x^2 + y^2 + (x^2 + y^2)^2$. Then $\partial w/\partial x = 2x + 4x^3 + 4xy^2$.
Notice that, here we take z as the dependent variable and x, y as independent variables.

3. Suppose we know that x and z are the independent variables and y is the dependent variable. Then the second equation says that $y^2 = z - x^2$. Then $w = x^2 + (z - x^2) + z^2 = z + z^2 \Rightarrow \partial w/\partial x = 0$.

The correct procedure to get $\partial w/\partial x$ is :

(a) w must be dependent variable and x must be independent variable.
(b) Decide which of the other variables are dependent or independent.
(b) Eliminate the dependent variables from w using the constraints.
(d) Then take the partial derivative $\partial w/\partial x$.

An Example

Evaluate $\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}(2, -1, 1)$ given that $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z(x, y)$ satisfies $z^3 - xy + yz + y^3 = 1$.

An Example

Evaluate $\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}(2, -1, 1)$ given that $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z(x, y)$ satisfies $z^3 - xy + yz + y^3 = 1$.

Now that z, w are dependent variables and x, y are independent variables.

An Example

Evaluate $\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}(2, -1, 1)$ given that $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z(x, y)$ satisfies $z^3 - xy + yz + y^3 = 1$.

Now that z, w are dependent variables and x, y are independent variables.

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 2x + 2z\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}, \quad 3z^2\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - y + y\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 0.$$

An Example

Evaluate $\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}(2,-1,1)$ given that $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z(x,y)$ satisfies $z^3 - xy + yz + y^3 = 1$.

Now that z, w are dependent variables and x, y are independent variables.

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 2x + 2z\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}, \quad 3z^2\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - y + y\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 0.$$

These two together give

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 2x + \frac{2yz}{y + 3z^2}.$$

An Example

Evaluate $\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}(2, -1, 1)$ given that $w = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and $z(x, y)$ satisfies $z^3 - xy + yz + y^3 = 1$.

Now that z, w are dependent variables and x, y are independent variables.

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 2x + 2z\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}, \quad 3z^2\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - y + y\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 0.$$

These two together give

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = 2x + \frac{2yz}{y + 3z^2}.$$

Evaluating it at $(2, -1, 1)$ gives $\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}(2, -1, 1) = 3$.

Homogeneous Functions

A function $f(x, y)$ is homogeneous of degree n in a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ if for all $(x, y) \in D$, and for each positive λ, $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^n f(x, y)$.

Homogeneous Functions

A function $f(x, y)$ is homogeneous of degree n in a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ if for all $(x, y) \in D$, and for each positive λ, $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^n f(x, y)$.

For example, $f(x, y) = x^{1/3} y^{-4/3} \tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is homogeneous of degree -1 in the region D, which is any quadrant without the axes.
$f(x, y) = (\sqrt{x^2 + y^2})^3$ is homogeneous of degree 3 in the whole plane.

Homogeneous Functions

A function $f(x, y)$ is homogeneous of degree n in a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ if for all $(x, y) \in D$, and for each positive λ, $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^n f(x, y)$.

For example, $f(x, y) = x^{1/3} y^{-4/3} \tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is homogeneous of degree -1 in the region D, which is any quadrant without the axes.
$f(x, y) = (\sqrt{x^2 + y^2})^3$ is homogeneous of degree 3 in the whole plane.

Theorem 8: **(Euler)** Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Then, f is a homogeneous function of degree n iff $x f_x + y f_y = nf$.

Homogeneous Functions

A function $f(x, y)$ is homogeneous of degree n in a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ if for all $(x, y) \in D$, and for each positive λ, $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^n f(x, y)$.

For example, $f(x, y) = x^{1/3} y^{-4/3} \tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is homogeneous of degree -1 in the region D, which is any quadrant without the axes.
$f(x, y) = (\sqrt{x^2 + y^2})^3$ is homogeneous of degree 3 in the whole plane.

Theorem 8: **(Euler)** Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Then, f is a homogeneous function of degree n iff $x f_x + y f_y = nf$.

Proof: Differentiate $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) - \lambda^n f(x, y) = 0$ partially with respect to λ to obtain:

$$x f_x(\lambda x, \lambda y) + y f_y(\lambda x, \lambda y) = n\lambda^{n-1} f(x, y).$$

Homogeneous Functions

A function $f(x, y)$ is homogeneous of degree n in a region $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ if for all $(x, y) \in D$, and for each positive λ, $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^n f(x, y)$.

For example, $f(x, y) = x^{1/3} y^{-4/3} \tan^{-1}(y/x)$ is homogeneous of degree -1 in the region D, which is any quadrant without the axes.
$f(x, y) = (\sqrt{x^2 + y^2})^3$ is homogeneous of degree 3 in the whole plane.

Theorem 8: **(Euler)** Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Then, f is a homogeneous function of degree n iff $x f_x + y f_y = nf$.

Proof: Differentiate $f(\lambda x, \lambda y) - \lambda^n f(x, y) = 0$ partially with respect to λ to obtain:

$$x f_x(\lambda x, \lambda y) + y f_y(\lambda x, \lambda y) = n\lambda^{n-1} f(x, y).$$

Here, f_x means partial differentiation w.r.t. first variable, similarly, f_y means partial differentiation w.r.t. second variable.
Then set $\lambda = 1$ to get $x f_x(x, y) + y f_y(x, y) = nf(x, y)$.

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$.

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$
$$n f(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + \lambda b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$
$$n f(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + \lambda b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

That is, $\lambda\phi'(\lambda) = n\phi(\lambda)$.

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = af_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + bf_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$
$$nf(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda af_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + \lambda bf_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

That is, $\lambda\phi'(\lambda) = n\phi(\lambda)$.

Now, differentiate $\lambda^{-n}\phi(\lambda)$ with respect to λ to obtain

$$[\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n}]' = \phi'(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} - n\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n-1} =$$

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$
$$n f(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda a f_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + \lambda b f_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

That is, $\lambda\phi'(\lambda) = n\phi(\lambda)$.

Now, differentiate $\lambda^{-n}\phi(\lambda)$ with respect to λ to obtain

$$[\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n}]' = \phi'(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} - n\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n-1} = 0.$$

Therefore, $\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} = c$ for some constant c.

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a, b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = af_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + bf_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$
$$nf(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda af_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + \lambda bf_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

That is, $\lambda\phi'(\lambda) = n\phi(\lambda)$.

Now, differentiate $\lambda^{-n}\phi(\lambda)$ with respect to λ to obtain

$$[\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n}]' = \phi'(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} - n\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n-1} = 0.$$

Therefore, $\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} = c$ for some constant c. Set $\lambda = 1$ to get $c = f(a, b)$. Then $f(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda^n f(a, b)$.

Proof of Theorem 8 Contd.

Conversely, let $(a,b) \in D$. Define $\phi(\lambda) = f(\lambda a, \lambda b)$.

Differentiate with respect to λ to get

$$\phi'(\lambda) = af_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + bf_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$
$$nf(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda af_x(\lambda a, \lambda b) + \lambda bf_y(\lambda a, \lambda b).$$

That is, $\lambda\phi'(\lambda) = n\phi(\lambda)$.

Now, differentiate $\lambda^{-n}\phi(\lambda)$ with respect to λ to obtain

$$[\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n}]' = \phi'(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} - n\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n-1} = 0.$$

Therefore, $\phi(\lambda)\lambda^{-n} = c$ for some constant c. Set $\lambda = 1$ to get $c = f(a,b)$. Then $f(\lambda a, \lambda b) = \lambda^n f(a,b)$.
Since (a,b) is any arbitrary point in D, we have

$$f(\lambda x, \lambda y) = \lambda^n f(x,y).$$

□

Directional Derivative

Recall: If $f(x, y)$ is a function, then $f_x(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change in f w.r.t. change in x at (x_0, y_0), that is, in the direction $\hat{\imath}$.

Directional Derivative

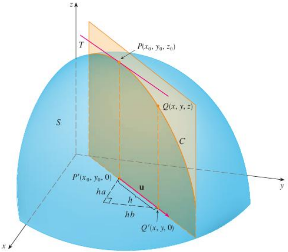
Recall: If $f(x, y)$ is a function, then $f_x(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change in f w.r.t. change in x at (x_0, y_0), that is, in the direction $\hat{\imath}$.
Similarly, $f_y(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction $\hat{\jmath}$.

Directional Derivative

Recall: If $f(x, y)$ is a function, then $f_x(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change in f w.r.t. change in x at (x_0, y_0), that is, in the direction $\hat{\imath}$.
Similarly, $f_y(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction $\hat{\jmath}$.
How do we find the rate of change of $f(x, y)$ at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u}$?

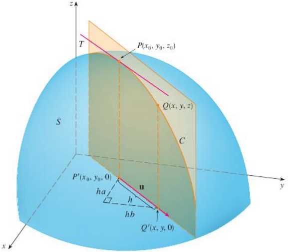
Directional Derivative

Recall: If $f(x, y)$ is a function, then $f_x(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change in f w.r.t. change in x at (x_0, y_0), that is, in the direction $\hat{\imath}$.
Similarly, $f_y(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction $\hat{\jmath}$.
How do we find the rate of change of $f(x, y)$ at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u}$?



Directional Derivative

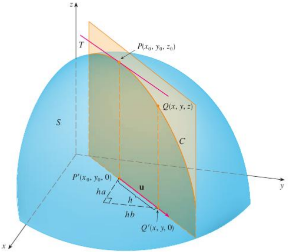
Recall: If $f(x, y)$ is a function, then $f_x(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change in f w.r.t. change in x at (x_0, y_0), that is, in the direction $\hat{\imath}$.
Similarly, $f_y(x_0, y_0)$ is the rate of change of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction $\hat{\jmath}$.
How do we find the rate of change of $f(x, y)$ at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u}$?



Consider the surface S with the equation $z = f(x, y)$. Let $z_0 = f(x_0, y_0)$. The point $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ lies on S. The vertical plane that passes through P in the direction of $\hat{u}$ intersects S in a curve C.

Directional Derivative

Recall: If $f(x,y)$ is a function, then $f_x(x_0,y_0)$ is the rate of change in f w.r.t. change in x at (x_0,y_0), that is, in the direction $\hat{\imath}$.
Similarly, $f_y(x_0,y_0)$ is the rate of change of f at (x_0,y_0) in the direction $\hat{\jmath}$.
How do we find the rate of change of $f(x,y)$ at (x_0,y_0) in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u}$?



Consider the surface S with the equation $z = f(x,y)$. Let $z_0 = f(x_0,y_0)$. The point $P(x_0,y_0,z_0)$ lies on S. The vertical plane that passes through P in the direction of $\hat{u}$ intersects S in a curve C.

The slope of the tangent line T to C at P is the rate of change of z in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Directional Derivative

Let $f(x, y)$ be a function defined in a region D. Let $(x_0, y_0) \in D$. The directional derivative of $f(x, y)$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ at (x_0, y_0) is given by

$$(D_u f)(x_0, y_0) = \left(\frac{df}{ds}\right)_u \bigg|_{(x_0, y_0)} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(x_0 + ha, y_0 + hb) - f(x_0, y_0)}{h}.$$

Directional Derivative

Let $f(x, y)$ be a function defined in a region D. Let $(x_0, y_0) \in D$. The directional derivative of $f(x, y)$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ at (x_0, y_0) is given by

$$(D_u f)(x_0, y_0) = \left(\frac{df}{ds}\right)_u \Bigg|_{(x_0, y_0)} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(x_0 + ha, y_0 + hb) - f(x_0, y_0)}{h}.$$

Example 21: Find the derivative of $z = x^2 + y^2$ at $(1, 2)$ in the direction of $\hat{u} = (1/\sqrt{2})\hat{\imath} + (1/\sqrt{2})\hat{\jmath}$.

Directional Derivative

Let $f(x, y)$ be a function defined in a region D. Let $(x_0, y_0) \in D$. The directional derivative of $f(x, y)$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ at (x_0, y_0) is given by

$$(D_u f)(x_0, y_0) = \left(\frac{df}{ds}\right)_u \bigg|_{(x_0, y_0)} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(x_0 + ha, y_0 + hb) - f(x_0, y_0)}{h}.$$

Example 21: Find the derivative of $z = x^2 + y^2$ at $(1, 2)$ in the direction of $\hat{u} = (1/\sqrt{2})\hat{\imath} + (1/\sqrt{2})\hat{\jmath}$.

$$D_u z(1, 2) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(1 + h/\sqrt{2}, 2 + h/\sqrt{2}) - f(1, 2)}{h} = 6/\sqrt{2}.$$

Directional Derivative

Let $f(x, y)$ be a function defined in a region D. Let $(x_0, y_0) \in D$. The directional derivative of $f(x, y)$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ at (x_0, y_0) is given by

$$(D_u f)(x_0, y_0) = \left(\frac{df}{ds}\right)_u \Bigg|_{(x_0, y_0)} = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(x_0 + ha, y_0 + hb) - f(x_0, y_0)}{h}.$$

Example 21: Find the derivative of $z = x^2 + y^2$ at $(1, 2)$ in the direction of $\hat{u} = (1/\sqrt{2})\hat{\imath} + (1/\sqrt{2})\hat{\jmath}$.

$$D_u z(1, 2) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(1 + h/\sqrt{2}, 2 + h/\sqrt{2}) - f(1, 2)}{h} = 6/\sqrt{2}.$$

Notice that
$f_x(1, 2)(1/\sqrt{2}) + f_y(1, 2)(1/\sqrt{2}) = (2 + 2(2))(1/\sqrt{2}) = 6/\sqrt{2}.$

A formula

Theorem 9: If $f(x, y)$ is a function of x and y having continuous partial derivatives f_x and f_y, then f has a directional derivative at (x, y) in any direction $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$; and it is given by

$$D_u f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)a + f_y(x, y)b.$$

A formula

Theorem 9: If $f(x, y)$ is a function of x and y having continuous partial derivatives f_x and f_y, then f has a directional derivative at (x, y) in any direction $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$; and it is given by

$$D_u f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)a + f_y(x, y)b.$$

Proof: $g(h) = f(x_0 + ah, y_0 + bh)$ is a continuously differentiable function of h. Now,

$$g'(h) = f_x \frac{dx}{dh} + f_y \frac{dy}{dh} = f_x\, a + f_y\, b.$$

A formula

Theorem 9: If $f(x,y)$ is a function of x and y having continuous partial derivatives f_x and f_y, then f has a directional derivative at (x,y) in any direction $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$; and it is given by

$$D_u f(x,y) = f_x(x,y)a + f_y(x,y)b.$$

Proof: $g(h) = f(x_0 + ah, y_0 + bh)$ is a continuously differentiable function of h. Now,

$$g'(h) = f_x \frac{dx}{dh} + f_y \frac{dy}{dh} = f_x\, a + f_y\, b.$$

Then $g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)\, a + f_y(x_0, y_0)\, b$.

A formula

Theorem 9: If $f(x, y)$ is a function of x and y having continuous partial derivatives f_x and f_y, then f has a directional derivative at (x, y) in any direction $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$; and it is given by

$$D_u f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)a + f_y(x, y)b.$$

Proof: $g(h) = f(x_0 + ah, y_0 + bh)$ is a continuously differentiable function of h. Now,

$$g'(h) = f_x \frac{dx}{dh} + f_y \frac{dy}{dh} = f_x\, a + f_y\, b.$$

Then $g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)\, a + f_y(x_0, y_0)\, b$. Also,

$g'(0) = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{g(h) - g(0)}{h} = D_u f(x_0, y_0)$. Hence

$D_u f(x_0, y_0) = g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)a + f_y(x_0, y_0)b.$ □

A formula

Theorem 9: If $f(x, y)$ is a function of x and y having continuous partial derivatives f_x and f_y, then f has a directional derivative at (x, y) in any direction $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$; and it is given by

$$D_u f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)a + f_y(x, y)b.$$

Proof: $g(h) = f(x_0 + ah, y_0 + bh)$ is a continuously differentiable function of h. Now,

$$g'(h) = f_x \frac{dx}{dh} + f_y \frac{dy}{dh} = f_x\, a + f_y\, b.$$

Then $g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)\, a + f_y(x_0, y_0)\, b$. Also,

$g'(0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{g(h)-g(0)}{h} = D_u f(x_0, y_0)$. Hence

$D_u f(x_0, y_0) = g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)a + f_y(x_0, y_0)b$. □

Example 22: Find the directional derivative of $f(x, y) = x^3 - 3xy + 4y^2$ in the direction of the line that makes an angle of $\pi/6$ with the x-axis.

A formula

Theorem 9: If $f(x, y)$ is a function of x and y having continuous partial derivatives f_x and f_y, then f has a directional derivative at (x, y) in any direction $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$; and it is given by

$$D_u f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)a + f_y(x, y)b.$$

Proof: $g(h) = f(x_0 + ah, y_0 + bh)$ is a continuously differentiable function of h. Now,

$$g'(h) = f_x \frac{dx}{dh} + f_y \frac{dy}{dh} = f_x\, a + f_y\, b.$$

Then $g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)\, a + f_y(x_0, y_0)\, b$. Also,
$g'(0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{g(h)-g(0)}{h} = D_u f(x_0, y_0)$. Hence
$D_u f(x_0, y_0) = g'(0) = f_x(x_0, y_0)a + f_y(x_0, y_0)b.$ □

Example 22: Find the directional derivative of $f(x, y) = x^3 - 3xy + 4y^2$ in the direction of the line that makes an angle of $\pi/6$ with the x-axis.

$$D_u f(x, y) = f_x \cos(\pi/6) + f_y \sin(\pi/6) = \frac{1}{2}[3\sqrt{3}x^2 - 3x + (8 - 3\sqrt{3})y].$$

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x \hat{\imath} + f_y \hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

The vector operator $\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}$ is called the gradient. The gradient of $f(x, y)$ is given by

$$\nabla f = \operatorname{grad} f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}.$$

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

The vector operator $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}$ is called the gradient. The gradient of $f(x, y)$ is given by

$$\nabla f = \operatorname{grad} f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}.$$

Therefore, $D_u f = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u}$.

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x \hat{\imath} + f_y \hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

The vector operator $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}$ is called the gradient. The gradient of $f(x, y)$ is given by

$$\nabla f = \operatorname{grad} f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}.$$

Therefore, $D_u f = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u}$.

And at a point (x_0, y_0), the directional derivative is given by

$$D_u f|_{(x_0, y_0)} = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(x_0, y_0)} \cdot \hat{u}.$$

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x \hat{\imath} + f_y \hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

The vector operator $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}$ is called the gradient. The gradient of $f(x, y)$ is given by

$$\nabla f = \operatorname{grad} f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}.$$

Therefore, $D_u f = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u}$.
And at a point (x_0, y_0), the directional derivative is given by

$$D_u f|_{(x_0,y_0)} = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0)} \cdot \hat{u}.$$

Caution: Apply this formula when f_x and f_y are continuous, and $\hat{u}$ is a unit vector.

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

The vector operator $\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}$ is called the gradient. The gradient of $f(x, y)$ is given by

$$\nabla f = \operatorname{grad} f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}.$$

Therefore, $D_u f = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u}$.
And at a point (x_0, y_0), the directional derivative is given by

$$D_u f|_{(x_0,y_0)} = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0)} \cdot \hat{u}.$$

Caution: Apply this formula when f_x and f_y are continuous, and $\hat{u}$ is a unit vector.

For example, for the function $f(x, y) = xe^y + \cos(xy)$,
$\operatorname{grad} f|_{(2,0)} = \hat{\imath} + 2\hat{\jmath}$.

Gradient

The formula for the directional derivative in the direction of the unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$ can be written as

$$D_u f = f_x a + f_y b = (f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath}) \cdot (a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}).$$

The vector operator $\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}$ is called the gradient. The gradient of $f(x, y)$ is given by

$$\nabla f = \text{grad}\, f = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\hat{\imath} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\hat{\jmath}.$$

Therefore, $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$.
And at a point (x_0, y_0), the directional derivative is given by

$$D_u f|_{(x_0,y_0)} = \text{grad}\, f|_{(x_0,y_0)} \cdot \hat{u}.$$

Caution: Apply this formula when f_x and f_y are continuous, and $\hat{u}$ is a unit vector.

For example, for the function $f(x, y) = xe^y + \cos(xy)$,
$\text{grad}\, f|_{(2,0)} = \hat{\imath} + 2\hat{\jmath}$. Thus, the directional derivative of f in the direction of $3\hat{\imath} - 4\hat{\jmath}$ is $\text{grad}\, f|_{(1,2)} \cdot ((3/5)\hat{\imath} - (4/5)\hat{\jmath}) = -1$.

Example 23

How much the value of $y \sin x + 2yz$ change if the point (x, y, z) moves 0.1 units from $(0, 1, 0)$ toward $(2, 2, -2)$?

Example 23

How much the value of $y \sin x + 2yz$ change if the point (x, y, z) moves 0.1 units from $(0, 1, 0)$ toward $(2, 2, -2)$?

Let $f(x, y, z) = y \sin x + 2yz$. $P(0, 1, 0)$, $Q(2, 2, -2)$.
$\vec{v} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} - 2\hat{k}$. The unit vector in the direction of $\vec{v}$ is $\hat{u} = \frac{1}{3}\vec{v}$.
We find D_u at P which requires grad f.

Example 23

How much the value of $y \sin x + 2yz$ change if the point (x, y, z) moves 0.1 units from $(0, 1, 0)$ toward $(2, 2, -2)$?

Let $f(x, y, z) = y \sin x + 2yz$. $P(0, 1, 0)$, $Q(2, 2, -2)$.
$\vec{v} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} - 2\hat{k}$. The unit vector in the direction of $\vec{v}$ is $\hat{u} = \frac{1}{3}\vec{v}$.
We find D_u at P which requires grad f.

$$\operatorname{grad} f = (y \cos x)\hat{\imath} + (\sin x + 2z)\hat{\jmath} + 2y\,\hat{k}.$$

Then

$$D_u(P) = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(0,1,0)} \cdot \vec{u} = (\hat{\imath} + 2\hat{k}) \cdot \hat{u} = -\frac{2}{3}.$$

Example 23

How much the value of $y \sin x + 2yz$ change if the point (x, y, z) moves 0.1 units from $(0, 1, 0)$ toward $(2, 2, -2)$?

Let $f(x, y, z) = y \sin x + 2yz$. $P(0, 1, 0)$, $Q(2, 2, -2)$.
$\vec{v} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} - 2\hat{k}$. The unit vector in the direction of $\vec{v}$ is $\hat{u} = \frac{1}{3}\vec{v}$.
We find D_u at P which requires grad f.

$$\text{grad}\, f = (y \cos x)\hat{\imath} + (\sin x + 2z)\hat{\jmath} + 2y\,\hat{k}.$$

Then

$$D_u(P) = \text{grad}\, f|_{(0,1,0)} \cdot \vec{u} = (\hat{\imath} + 2\hat{k}) \cdot \hat{u} = -\frac{2}{3}.$$

The change df in the direction of $\vec{u}$ in moving $ds = 0.1$ units is approximately

$$df \approx D_u(P)\, ds = -\frac{2}{3}\,(0.1) = -0.067 \text{ units.}$$

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad } f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of grad f.

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of $\text{grad}\, f$.

This is obvious since $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$ says that the directional derivative is the scalar projection of the gradient in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of $\text{grad}\, f$.

This is obvious since $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$ says that the directional derivative is the scalar projection of the gradient in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Proof: $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u} = |\text{grad}\, f|\,|\hat{u}|\,\cos\theta = |\text{grad}\, f|\cos\theta$, where θ is the angle between $\text{grad}\, f$ and $\hat{u}$.

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of $\text{grad}\, f$.

This is obvious since $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$ says that the directional derivative is the scalar projection of the gradient in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Proof: $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u} = |\text{grad}\, f|\,|\hat{u}|\,\cos\theta = |\text{grad}\, f|\cos\theta$,
where θ is the angle between $\text{grad}\, f$ and $\hat{u}$.
Since maximum of $\cos\theta$ is 1, maximum of $D_u f$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$.

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of grad f.

This is obvious since $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$ says that the directional derivative is the scalar projection of the gradient in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Proof: $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u} = |\text{grad}\, f|\,|\hat{u}|\,\cos\theta = |\text{grad}\, f|\cos\theta$,
where θ is the angle between grad f and $\hat{u}$.
Since maximum of $\cos\theta$ is 1, maximum of $D_u f$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$.
The maximum occurs when $\theta = 0$, that is, when the directions of grad f and $\hat{u}$ coincide. □

This also says that
$f(x, y)$ increases most rapidly in the direction of its gradient.

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of $\text{grad}\, f$.

This is obvious since $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$ says that the directional derivative is the scalar projection of the gradient in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Proof: $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u} = |\text{grad}\, f|\, |\hat{u}|\, \cos\theta = |\text{grad}\, f| \cos\theta$,
where θ is the angle between $\text{grad}\, f$ and $\hat{u}$.
Since maximum of $\cos\theta$ is 1, maximum of $D_u f$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$.
The maximum occurs when $\theta = 0$, that is, when the directions of $\text{grad}\, f$ and $\hat{u}$ coincide. $\square$

This also says that
$f(x, y)$ increases most rapidly in the direction of its gradient.
$f(x, y)$ decreases most rapidly in the opposite direction of its gradient.

Gradient Again

Theorem 10: Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The maximum value of the directional derivative $D_u f(x, y)$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$ and it is achieved when the unit vector $\hat{u}$ has the same direction as that of grad f.

This is obvious since $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u}$ says that the directional derivative is the scalar projection of the gradient in the direction of $\hat{u}$.

Proof: $D_u f = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \hat{u} = |\text{grad}\, f|\, |\hat{u}|\, \cos\theta = |\text{grad}\, f| \cos\theta$,
where θ is the angle between grad f and $\hat{u}$.
Since maximum of $\cos\theta$ is 1, maximum of $D_u f$ is $|\text{grad}\, f|$.
The maximum occurs when $\theta = 0$, that is, when the directions of grad f and $\hat{u}$ coincide. □

This also says that
$f(x, y)$ increases most rapidly in the direction of its gradient.
$f(x, y)$ decreases most rapidly in the opposite direction of its gradient.
$f(x, y)$ remains constant in any direction orthogonal to its gradient.

Example 24

Find the directions in which the function $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)/2$ changes most, least, and not at all, at $(1, 1)$.

Example 24

Find the directions in which the function $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)/2$ changes most, least, and not at all, at $(1, 1)$.

When we say ‘direction’, we mean a unit vector.

Example 24

Find the directions in which the function $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)/2$ changes most, least, and not at all, at $(1, 1)$.

When we say ‘direction’, we mean a unit vector.

$\text{grad}\, f = f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath} = x\hat{\imath} + y\hat{\jmath}$.

Example 24

Find the directions in which the function $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)/2$ changes most, least, and not at all, at $(1, 1)$.

When we say 'direction', we mean a unit vector.

$\operatorname{grad} f = f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath} = x\hat{\imath} + y\hat{\jmath}$. $(\operatorname{grad} f)(1, 1) = \hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath}$.

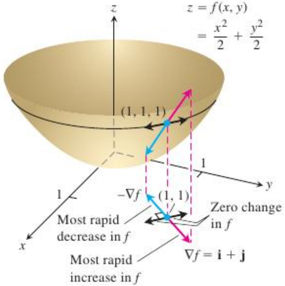
Example 24

Find the directions in which the function $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)/2$ changes most, least, and not at all, at $(1, 1)$.

When we say 'direction', we mean a unit vector.

$\operatorname{grad} f = f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath} = x\hat{\imath} + y\hat{\jmath}.\quad (\operatorname{grad} f)(1, 1) = \hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath}.$

Thus the function $f(x, y)$ increases most at $(1, 1)$ in the direction $(\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath})/\sqrt{2}$. It decreases most at $(1, 1)$ in the direction $-(\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath})/\sqrt{2}$. And it does not change at $(1, 1)$ in the directions $\pm(\hat{\imath} - \hat{\jmath})/\sqrt{2}$.



Normal to the Level Curve

Let $z = f(x, y)$ be a given surface. Assume that f_x and f_y are continuous. Let c be a number in the range of f. Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath}$ is a parametrization of the corresponding level curve. Then $f(x(t), y(t)) = c$.

Normal to the Level Curve

Let $z = f(x, y)$ be a given surface. Assume that f_x and f_y are continuous. Let c be a number in the range of f. Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath}$ is a parametrization of the corresponding level curve. Then $f(x(t), y(t)) = c$.
Differentiating w.r.t. t, we have $\frac{d}{dt}f(x(t), y(t)) = 0$. Or,

$$f_x \frac{dx}{dt} + f_y \frac{dy}{dt} = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \frac{d\vec{r}(t)}{dt} = 0.$$

Normal to the Level Curve

Let $z = f(x, y)$ be a given surface. Assume that f_x and f_y are continuous. Let c be a number in the range of f. Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath}$ is a parametrization of the corresponding level curve. Then $f(x(t), y(t)) = c$.
Differentiating w.r.t. t, we have $\frac{d}{dt}f(x(t), y(t)) = 0$. Or,

$$f_x \frac{dx}{dt} + f_y \frac{dy}{dt} = \text{grad}\, f \cdot \frac{d\vec{r}(t)}{dt} = 0.$$

Since $d\vec{r}/dt$ is the tangent to the curve, grad f is the normal to the level curve. That is,

Let $f(x, y)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. At any point (x_0, y_0) in the domain of $f(x, y)$, its gradient grad f is the normal to the level curve that passes through (x_0, y_0), provided grad f is nonzero at (x_0, y_0).

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n} \right).$$

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n} \right).$$

The directional derivative at any point $\vec{x}$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_n)$ is

$$D_u f = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(\vec{x} + h\hat{u}) - f(\vec{x})}{h} = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u} = f_{x_1} u_1 + \cdots + f_{x_n} u_n.$$

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n} \right).$$

The directional derivative at any point $\vec{x}$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_n)$ is

$$D_u f = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(\vec{x} + h\hat{u}) - f(\vec{x})}{h} = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u} = f_{x_1} u_1 + \cdots + f_{x_n} u_n.$$

The algebraic rules for the gradient are:

1. Constant multiple: $\operatorname{grad}(kf) = k(\operatorname{grad} f)$ for $k \in \mathbb{R}$.

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n}\right).$$

The directional derivative at any point $\vec{x}$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_n)$ is

$$D_u f = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(\vec{x} + h\hat{u}) - f(\vec{x})}{h} = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u} = f_{x_1} u_1 + \cdots + f_{x_n} u_n.$$

The algebraic rules for the gradient are:

1. Constant multiple: $\operatorname{grad}(kf) = k(\operatorname{grad} f)$ for $k \in \mathbb{R}$.
2. Sum: $\operatorname{grad}(f + g) = \operatorname{grad} f + \operatorname{grad} g$.

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n}\right).$$

The directional derivative at any point $\vec{x}$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_n)$ is

$$D_u f = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(\vec{x} + h\hat{u}) - f(\vec{x})}{h} = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u} = f_{x_1} u_1 + \cdots + f_{x_n} u_n.$$

The algebraic rules for the gradient are:

1. Constant multiple: $\operatorname{grad}(kf) = k(\operatorname{grad} f)$ for $k \in \mathbb{R}$.
2. Sum: $\operatorname{grad}(f + g) = \operatorname{grad} f + \operatorname{grad} g$.
3. Difference: $\operatorname{grad}(f - g) = \operatorname{grad} f - \operatorname{grad} g$.

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n}\right).$$

The directional derivative at any point $\vec{x}$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_n)$ is

$$D_u f = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(\vec{x} + h\hat{u}) - f(\vec{x})}{h} = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u} = f_{x_1} u_1 + \cdots + f_{x_n} u_n.$$

The algebraic rules for the gradient are:

1. Constant multiple: $\operatorname{grad}(kf) = k(\operatorname{grad} f)$ for $k \in \mathbb{R}$.
2. Sum: $\operatorname{grad}(f + g) = \operatorname{grad} f + \operatorname{grad} g$.
3. Difference: $\operatorname{grad}(f - g) = \operatorname{grad} f - \operatorname{grad} g$.
4. Product: $\operatorname{grad}(fg) = f(\operatorname{grad} g) + g(\operatorname{grad} f)$.

Gradient Rules

In higher dimensions, if $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ is a function of n independent variables defined on $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^n$, then its gradient at any point is

$$\operatorname{grad} f = \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}, \ldots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_n} \right).$$

The directional derivative at any point $\vec{x}$ in the direction of a unit vector $\hat{u} = (u_1, \ldots, u_n)$ is

$$D_u f = \lim_{h \to 0} \frac{f(\vec{x} + h\hat{u}) - f(\vec{x})}{h} = \operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u} = f_{x_1} u_1 + \cdots + f_{x_n} u_n.$$

The algebraic rules for the gradient are:

1. Constant multiple: $\operatorname{grad}(kf) = k(\operatorname{grad} f)$ for $k \in \mathbb{R}$.
2. Sum: $\operatorname{grad}(f + g) = \operatorname{grad} f + \operatorname{grad} g$.
3. Difference: $\operatorname{grad}(f - g) = \operatorname{grad} f - \operatorname{grad} g$.
4. Product: $\operatorname{grad}(fg) = f(\operatorname{grad} g) + g(\operatorname{grad} f)$.
5. Quotient: $\operatorname{grad}(f/g) = \frac{g(\operatorname{grad} f) - f(\operatorname{grad} g)}{g^2}$.

Tangent Planes

Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ is a smooth curve on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$. Then $f(x(t), y(t), z(t)) = c$ for all t. Differentiating this we get

$$\operatorname{grad} f \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t) = 0.$$

Tangent Planes

Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ is a smooth curve on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$. Then $f(x(t), y(t), z(t)) = c$ for all t. Differentiating this we get

$$\operatorname{grad} f \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t) = 0.$$

Look at all such smooth curves that pass through a point P on the level surface. The velocity vectors $\vec{r}\,'(t)$ to all these smooth curves are orthogonal to the gradient at the point P.

Let $f(x, y, z)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The tangent plane at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$ of the function $f(x, y, z)$ is the plane through P which is orthogonal to $\operatorname{grad} f$ at P.

Tangent Planes

Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ is a smooth curve on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$. Then $f(x(t), y(t), z(t)) = c$ for all t. Differentiating this we get

$$\operatorname{grad} f \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t) = 0.$$

Look at all such smooth curves that pass through a point P on the level surface. The velocity vectors $\vec{r}\,'(t)$ to all these smooth curves are orthogonal to the gradient at the point P.

Let $f(x, y, z)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The tangent plane at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$ of the function $f(x, y, z)$ is the plane through P which is orthogonal to $\operatorname{grad} f$ at P. Its equation is

$$f_x(x_0, y_0, z_0)(x - x_0) + f_y(x_0, y_0, z_0)(y - y_0) + f_z(x_0, y_0, z_0)(z - z_0) = 0.$$

Tangent Planes

Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ is a smooth curve on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$. Then $f(x(t), y(t), z(t)) = c$ for all t. Differentiating this we get

$$\operatorname{grad} f \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t) = 0.$$

Look at all such smooth curves that pass through a point P on the level surface. The velocity vectors $\vec{r}\,'(t)$ to all these smooth curves are orthogonal to the gradient at the point P.

Let $f(x, y, z)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The tangent plane at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$ of the function $f(x, y, z)$ is the plane through P which is orthogonal to $\operatorname{grad} f$ at P. Its equation is

$$f_x(x_0, y_0, z_0)(x - x_0) + f_y(x_0, y_0, z_0)(y - y_0) + f_z(x_0, y_0, z_0)(z - z_0) = 0.$$

The normal line to the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$ at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ is the line through P parallel to $\operatorname{grad} f$.

Tangent Planes

Suppose $\vec{r}(t) = x(t)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ is a smooth curve on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$. Then $f(x(t), y(t), z(t)) = c$ for all t. Differentiating this we get

$$\operatorname{grad} f \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t) = 0.$$

Look at all such smooth curves that pass through a point P on the level surface. The velocity vectors $\vec{r}\,'(t)$ to all these smooth curves are orthogonal to the gradient at the point P.

Let $f(x, y, z)$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. The tangent plane at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$ of the function $f(x, y, z)$ is the plane through P which is orthogonal to grad f at P. Its equation is

$$f_x(x_0, y_0, z_0)(x - x_0) + f_y(x_0, y_0, z_0)(y - y_0) + f_z(x_0, y_0, z_0)(z - z_0) = 0.$$

The normal line to the level surface $f(x, y, z) = c$ at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ is the line through P parallel to grad f. Its equation is

$$x = x_0 + f_x(x_0, y_0, z_0)\,t,\;\; y = y_0 + f_y(x_0, y_0, z_0)\,t,\;\; z = z_0 + f_z(x_0, y_0, z_0)\,t.$$

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$.

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Example 25: Find the tangent plane and the normal line to the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z - 9 = 0$ at the point $(1, 2, 4)$.

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Example 25: Find the tangent plane and the normal line to the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z - 9 = 0$ at the point $(1, 2, 4)$.
Check that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ lies on the surface.

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Example 25: Find the tangent plane and the normal line to the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z - 9 = 0$ at the point $(1, 2, 4)$.
Check that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ lies on the surface.
$f_x(1, 2, 4) = 2,\ f_y(1, 2, 4) = 4$ and $f_z(1, 2, 4) = 1$. The tangent plane is

$$2(x - 1) + 4(y - 2) + (z - 4) = 0.$$

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Example 25: Find the tangent plane and the normal line to the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z - 9 = 0$ at the point $(1, 2, 4)$.
Check that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ lies on the surface.
$f_x(1, 2, 4) = 2,\ f_y(1, 2, 4) = 4$ and $f_z(1, 2, 4) = 1$. The tangent plane is

$$2(x - 1) + 4(y - 2) + (z - 4) = 0.$$

The normal line at $(1, 2, 4)$ is $x = 1 + 2t,\ y = 2 + 4t,\ z = 4 + t$.

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Example 25: Find the tangent plane and the normal line to the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z - 9 = 0$ at the point $(1, 2, 4)$.
Check that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ lies on the surface.
$f_x(1, 2, 4) = 2,\ f_y(1, 2, 4) = 4$ and $f_z(1, 2, 4) = 1$. The tangent plane is

$$2(x - 1) + 4(y - 2) + (z - 4) = 0.$$

The normal line at $(1, 2, 4)$ is $x = 1 + 2t,\ \ y = 2 + 4t,\ \ z = 4 + t$.

Example 26: Find the tangent plane to the surface $z = x\cos y - ye^x$ at the origin.

Simplification

How do you find a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$ at (a, b).?
The surface can be written as $F(x, y, z) = 0$, where
$F(x, y, z) = f(x, y) - z$. Then $F_x = f_x,\ F_y = f_y,\ F_z = -1$.
Hence the equation of the tangent plane is

$$f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) - (z - f(a, b)) = 0.$$

Example 25: Find the tangent plane and the normal line to the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z - 9 = 0$ at the point $(1, 2, 4)$.
Check that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ lies on the surface.
$f_x(1, 2, 4) = 2,\ f_y(1, 2, 4) = 4$ and $f_z(1, 2, 4) = 1$. The tangent plane is

$$2(x - 1) + 4(y - 2) + (z - 4) = 0.$$

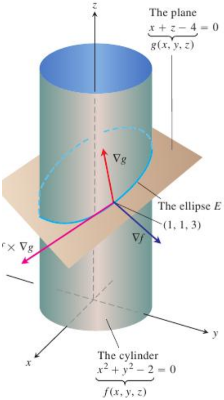
The normal line at $(1, 2, 4)$ is $x = 1 + 2t,\ y = 2 + 4t,\ z = 4 + t$.

Example 26: Find the tangent plane to the surface $z = x \cos y - ye^x$ at the origin.
$f_x(0, 0) = 1,\ f_y(0, 0) = -1$. The tangent plane is

$$x - y - z = 0.$$

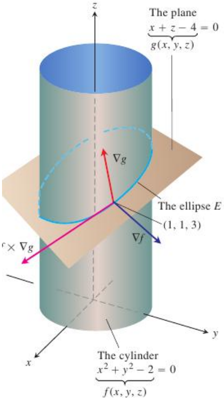
Example 27

Find the tangent line to the curve of intersection of the surfaces $f(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 2 = 0$ and $g(x, y, z) := x + z - 4 = 0$ at the point $(1, 1, 3)$.



Example 27

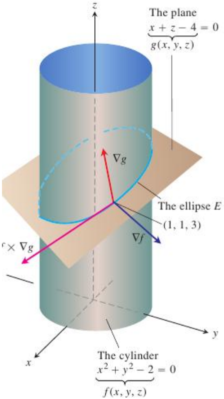
Find the tangent line to the curve of intersection of the surfaces $f(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 2 = 0$ and $g(x, y, z) := x + z - 4 = 0$ at the point $(1, 1, 3)$.



The tangent line is orthogonal to both grad f and grad g at $(1, 1, 3)$.

Example 27

Find the tangent line to the curve of intersection of the surfaces $f(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 2 = 0$ and $g(x, y, z) := x + z - 4 = 0$ at the point $(1, 1, 3)$.

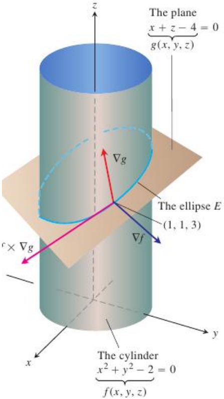


The tangent line is orthogonal to both grad f and grad g at $(1, 1, 3)$. So, it is parallel to

$$\text{grad} f \times \text{grad}\, g =$$

Example 27

Find the tangent line to the curve of intersection of the surfaces $f(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 2 = 0$ and $g(x, y, z) := x + z - 4 = 0$ at the point $(1, 1, 3)$.

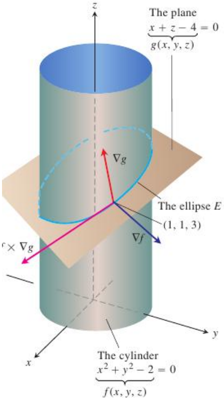


The tangent line is orthogonal to both grad f and grad g at $(1, 1, 3)$. So, it is parallel to

$$\operatorname{grad} f \times \operatorname{grad} g = (2\hat{\imath} + 2\hat{\jmath}) \times (\hat{\imath} + \hat{k}) = 2\hat{\imath} - 2\hat{\jmath} - 2\hat{k}.$$

Example 27

Find the tangent line to the curve of intersection of the surfaces $f(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 2 = 0$ and $g(x, y, z) := x + z - 4 = 0$ at the point $(1, 1, 3)$.



The tangent line is orthogonal to both grad f and grad g at $(1, 1, 3)$. So, it is parallel to

$$\operatorname{grad} f \times \operatorname{grad} g = (2\hat{\imath} + 2\hat{\jmath}) \times (\hat{\imath} + \hat{k}) = 2\hat{\imath} - 2\hat{\jmath} - 2\hat{k}.$$

The tangent line is $x = 1 + 2t,\ y = 1 - 2t,\ z = 3 - 2t$.

Taylor's Theorem

Recall: Let $f : (a, b) \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function having continuous derivatives up to order $n + 1$. Let $x_0 \in (a, b)$. Then for each $x \in (a, b)$, there exists c between x and x_0 such that

$$f(x) = f(x_0) + \sum_{m=1}^{n} \frac{f^{(m)}(x_0)}{m!}(x - x_0)^m + \frac{f^{(n+1)}(c)}{(n+1)!}(x - x_0)^{n+1}.$$

Taylor's Theorem

Recall: Let $f : (a, b) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a function having continuous derivatives up to order $n+1$. Let $x_0 \in (a, b)$. Then for each $x \in (a, b)$, there exists c between x and x_0 such that

$$f(x) = f(x_0) + \sum_{m=1}^{n} \frac{f^{(m)}(x_0)}{m!}(x - x_0)^m + \frac{f^{(n+1)}(c)}{(n+1)!}(x - x_0)^{n+1}.$$

Theorem 11: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let (a, b) be an interior point of D. Let $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ have continuous partial derivatives of order up to $n+1$ in some open disk D_0 centered at (a, b) and contained in D. Then for any $(a+h, b+k) \in D_0$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} f(a+h, b+k) &= f(a,b) + \sum_{m=1}^{n} \frac{1}{m!}\left(h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right)^m f(a,b) \\ &+ \frac{1}{(n+1)!}\left(h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right)^{n+1} f(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) \end{aligned}$$

for some θ with $0 \leq \theta \leq 1$.

Proof of Taylor's Formula

Proof: Let $\phi(t) = f(a + th, b + tk)$. For any $t \in [0, 1]$,

Proof of Taylor's Formula

Proof: Let $\phi(t) = f(a+th, b+tk)$. For any $t \in [0,1]$,

$$\begin{aligned}\phi'(t) &= f_x(a+th, b+tk)h + f_y(a+th, b+tk)k \\ &= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})f(a+th, b+tk).\end{aligned}$$

Proof of Taylor's Formula

Proof: Let $\phi(t) = f(a+th, b+tk)$. For any $t \in [0,1]$,

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi'(t) &= f_x(a+th, b+tk)h + f_y(a+th, b+tk)k \\
&= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})f(a+th, b+tk).
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi^{(2)}(t) &= (f_{xx}h + f_{xy}k)h + (f_{yx}h + f_{yy}k)k \\
&= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})^2 f(a+th, b+tk).
\end{aligned}$$

Proof of Taylor's Formula

Proof: Let $\phi(t) = f(a+th, b+tk)$. For any $t \in [0,1]$,

$$\begin{aligned}\phi'(t) &= f_x(a+th, b+tk)h + f_y(a+th, b+tk)k \\ &= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})f(a+th, b+tk).\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\phi^{(2)}(t) &= (f_{xx}h + f_{xy}k)h + (f_{yx}h + f_{yy}k)k \\ &= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})^2 f(a+th, b+tk).\end{aligned}$$

By induction, $\phi^{(m)}(t) = \left(h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right)^m f(a+th, b+tk)$.

Proof of Taylor's Formula

Proof: Let $\phi(t) = f(a + th, b + tk)$. For any $t \in [0, 1]$,

$$\begin{aligned}\phi'(t) &= f_x(a + th, b + tk)h + f_y(a + th, b + tk)k \\ &= (h\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\tfrac{\partial}{\partial y})f(a + th, b + tk).\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\phi^{(2)}(t) &= (f_{xx}h + f_{xy}k)h + (f_{yx}h + f_{yy}k)k \\ &= (h\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\tfrac{\partial}{\partial y})^2 f(a + th, b + tk).\end{aligned}$$

By induction, $\phi^{(m)}(t) = \left(h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right)^m f(a + th, b + tk)$.

Use Taylor's formula for $\phi(t)$ to get

$$\phi(1) = \phi(0) + \sum_{m=1}^{n} \frac{\phi^{(m)}(0)}{m!} + \frac{\phi^{(n+1)}(\theta)}{(n+1)!}.$$

for some θ between 0 and 1.

Proof of Taylor's Formula

Proof: Let $\phi(t) = f(a+th, b+tk)$. For any $t \in [0,1]$,

$$\begin{aligned}\phi'(t) &= f_x(a+th, b+tk)h + f_y(a+th, b+tk)k \\ &= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})f(a+th, b+tk).\\ \phi^{(2)}(t) &= (f_{xx}h + f_{xy}k)h + (f_{yx}h + f_{yy}k)k \\ &= (h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y})^2 f(a+th, b+tk).\end{aligned}$$

By induction, $\phi^{(m)}(t) = \left(h\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + k\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\right)^m f(a+th, b+tk)$.

Use Taylor's formula for $\phi(t)$ to get

$$\phi(1) = \phi(0) + \sum_{m=1}^{n} \frac{\phi^{(m)}(0)}{m!} + \frac{\phi^{(n+1)}(\theta)}{(n+1)!}.$$

for some θ between 0 and 1.

Substitute the expressions for $\phi(1),\ \phi(0),\ \phi_{(m)}(0)$ and $\phi^{(n+1)}(\theta)$. □

Upper bound for the Error

Recall: The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is $L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$.

Upper bound for the Error

Recall: The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is $L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$.

The error in the standard linearization at (a, b) is (Taylor's)

$$E(x, y) = f(x, y) - L(x, y) = \frac{1}{2!}\left((x-a)^2 f_{xx} + 2(x-a)(y-b) f_{xy} + (y-b)^2 f_{yy}\right)\Big|_{(c,d)},$$

where $c = a + \theta(x - a),\ d = b + \theta(y - b)$ for some $\theta \in [0, 1]$.

Upper bound for the Error

Recall: The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is $L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$.

The error in the standard linearization at (a, b) is (Taylor's)

$$E(x, y) = f(x, y) - L(x, y) = \frac{1}{2!}\left((x-a)^2 f_{xx} + 2(x-a)(y-b)f_{xy} + (y-b)^2 f_{yy}\right)\Big|_{(c,d)},$$

where $c = a + \theta(x - a),\ d = b + \theta(y - b)$ for some $\theta \in [0, 1]$.

Now, if in a rectangle around (a, b), $|f_{xx}| \leq M$, $|f_{xy}| \leq M$ and $|f_{yy}| \leq M$. Then

Upper bound for the Error

Recall: The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is $L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$.

The error in the standard linearization at (a, b) is (Taylor's)

$$E(x, y) = f(x, y) - L(x, y) = \frac{1}{2!}\left((x-a)^2 f_{xx} + 2(x-a)(y-b)f_{xy} + (y-b)^2 f_{yy}\right)\Big|_{(c,d)},$$

where $c = a + \theta(x - a),\ d = b + \theta(y - b)$ for some $\theta \in [0, 1]$.

Now, if in a rectangle around (a, b), $|f_{xx}| \leq M$, $|f_{xy}| \leq M$ and $|f_{yy}| \leq M$. Then

$$|E(x, y)| \leq \frac{M}{2}|(x-a)^2 + 2(x-a)(y-b) + (y-b)^2| \leq \frac{M}{2}(|x-a| + |y-b|)^2.$$

Hence , we obtain

Upper bound for the Error

Recall: The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is $L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b)$.

The error in the standard linearization at (a, b) is (Taylor's)

$$E(x, y) = f(x, y) - L(x, y) = \frac{1}{2!}\left((x-a)^2 f_{xx} + 2(x-a)(y-b)f_{xy} + (y-b)^2 f_{yy}\right)\Big|_{(c,d)},$$

where $c = a + \theta(x - a)$, $d = b + \theta(y - b)$ for some $\theta \in [0, 1]$.

Now, if in a rectangle around (a, b), $|f_{xx}| \leq M$, $|f_{xy}| \leq M$ and $|f_{yy}| \leq M$. Then

$$|E(x, y)| \leq \frac{M}{2}|(x-a)^2 + 2(x-a)(y-b) + (y-b)^2| \leq \frac{M}{2}(|x-a| + |y-b|)^2.$$

Hence , we obtain

Theorem 12: Let $f(x, y)$ defined on an open set $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ have continuous first and second partial derivatives. Let R be a rectangle centered at (x_0, y_0) and contained in D. Suppose there exists an $M \in \mathbb{R}$ such that $|f_{xx}|, |f_{xy}|, |f_{yy}| \leq M$ for all points in R. Then

$$|E(x, y)| \leq \frac{1}{2}M(|x - x_0| + |y - y_0|)^2.$$

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3, 2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x - 3| \leq 0.1,\ |y - 2| \leq 0.1$.

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3, 2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x - 3| \leq 0.1,\ |y - 2| \leq 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is

$$L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3, 2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x - 3| \leq 0.1,\ |y - 2| \leq 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is

$$L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

Now, $f(3, 2) = 8,\ f_x(3, 2) = (2x - y)|_{(3,2)} = 4$, and $f_y(3, 2) = (-x + y)|_{(3,2)} = -1$.

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3, 2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x - 3| \le 0.1,\ |y - 2| \le 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is

$$L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

Now, $f(3, 2) = 8$, $f_x(3, 2) = (2x - y)|_{(3,2)} = 4$, and $f_y(3, 2) = (-x + y)|_{(3,2)} = -1$. Thus

$$L(x, y) = 2 + 4(x - 3) - (y - 2) = 4x - y - 8.$$

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3, 2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x - 3| \leq 0.1, \ |y - 2| \leq 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is

$$L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

Now, $f(3, 2) = 8$, $f_x(3, 2) = (2x - y)|_{(3,2)} = 4$, and $f_y(3, 2) = (-x + y)|_{(3,2)} = -1$. Thus

$$L(x, y) = 2 + 4(x - 3) - (y - 2) = 4x - y - 8.$$

The error in this linearization is

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x,y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3,2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x-3| \leq 0.1$, $|y-2| \leq 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x,y)$ at (a,b) is

$$L(x,y) = f(a,b) + f_x(a,b)(x-a) + f_y(a,b)(y-b).$$

Now, $f(3,2) = 8$, $f_x(3,2) = (2x-y)|_{(3,2)} = 4$, and $f_y(3,2) = (-x+y)|_{(3,2)} = -1$. Thus

$$L(x,y) = 2 + 4(x-3) - (y-2) = 4x - y - 8.$$

The error in this linearization is

$$E(x,y) = f(x,y) - L(x,y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3 - 4x + y + 8.$$

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3, 2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x - 3| \le 0.1, \ |y - 2| \le 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x, y)$ at (a, b) is

$$L(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b).$$

Now, $f(3, 2) = 8, \ f_x(3, 2) = (2x - y)|_{(3,2)} = 4$, and $f_y(3, 2) = (-x + y)|_{(3,2)} = -1$. Thus

$$L(x, y) = 2 + 4(x - 3) - (y - 2) = 4x - y - 8.$$

The error in this linearization is

$$E(x, y) = f(x, y) - L(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3 - 4x + y + 8.$$

The rectangle is $R : \ |x - 3| \le 0.1, |y - 2| \le 0.1$. Here, $f_{xx} = 2, \ f_{xy} = -1, \ f_{yy} = 1$. So, we take $M = 2$, an upper bound for all these.

Example 28

Find the standard linearization of $f(x,y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3$ at $(3,2)$. Also find an upper bound of the error in the linearization in the rectangle $|x-3| \leq 0.1,\ |y-2| \leq 0.1$.

The standard linearization (linear approximation) of $f(x,y)$ at (a,b) is

$$L(x,y) = f(a,b) + f_x(a,b)(x-a) + f_y(a,b)(y-b).$$

Now, $f(3,2) = 8,\ f_x(3,2) = (2x-y)|_{(3,2)} = 4$, and $f_y(3,2) = (-x+y)|_{(3,2)} = -1$. Thus

$$L(x,y) = 2 + 4(x-3) - (y-2) = 4x - y - 8.$$

The error in this linearization is

$E(x,y) = f(x,y) - L(x,y) = x^2 - xy + y^2/2 - 3 - 4x + y + 8.$

The rectangle is $R:\ |x-3| \leq 0.1, |y-2| \leq 0.1$. Here, $f_{xx} = 2,\ f_{xy} = -1,\ f_{yy} = 1$. So, we take $M = 2$, an upper bound for all these.

Then $|E(x,y)| \leq (|x-3| + |y-2|)^2 \leq (0.1+0.1)^2 = 0.04.$

Examples

Example 29: $f(x, y) = x^2 + xy - y^2,\ a = 1,\ b = -2.$

Examples

Example 29: $f(x, y) = x^2 + xy - y^2,\ a = 1,\ b = -2.$

Here, $f(1, -2) = -5$, $f_x(1, -2) = 0$, $f_y(1, -2) = 5$, $f_{xx} = 2$, $f_{xy} = 1$, $f_{yy} = -2$.

Examples

Example 29: $f(x, y) = x^2 + xy - y^2, \ a = 1, \ b = -2.$

Here, $f(1, -2) = -5, \ f_x(1, -2) = 0, \ f_y(1, -2) = 5, \ f_{xx} = 2,$
$f_{xy} = 1, \ f_{yy} = -2.$

$f(x, y) = -5 + 5(y + 2) + \frac{1}{2}[2(x - 1)^2 + 2(x - 1)(y + 2) - 2(y + 2)^2].$

Examples

Example 29: $f(x, y) = x^2 + xy - y^2,\ a = 1,\ b = -2.$

Here, $f(1, -2) = -5,\ f_x(1, -2) = 0,\ f_y(1, -2) = 5,\ f_{xx} = 2,$
$f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = -2.$

$f(x, y) = -5 + 5(y + 2) + \frac{1}{2}[2(x - 1)^2 + 2(x - 1)(y + 2) - 2(y + 2)^2].$

This becomes exact, since third (and more) order derivatives are 0.

Examples

Example 29: $f(x, y) = x^2 + xy - y^2,\ a = 1,\ b = -2.$

Here, $f(1, -2) = -5,\ f_x(1, -2) = 0,\ f_y(1, -2) = 5,\ f_{xx} = 2,$
$f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = -2.$

$f(x, y) = -5 + 5(y + 2) + \frac{1}{2}[2(x - 1)^2 + 2(x - 1)(y + 2) - 2(y + 2)^2].$

This becomes exact, since third (and more) order derivatives are 0.

Example 30: Find the linearization and the maximum error incurred for $f(x, y, z) = x^2 - xy + 2\sin z$ at $P(2, 1, 0)$ in the cuboid

$|x - 2| \leq 0.01, |y - 1| \leq 0.02, |z| \leq 0.01.$

Examples

Example 29: $f(x,y) = x^2 + xy - y^2,\ a = 1,\ b = -2.$

Here, $f(1,-2) = -5,\ f_x(1,-2) = 0,\ f_y(1,-2) = 5,\ f_{xx} = 2,$
$f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = -2.$

$f(x,y) = -5 + 5(y+2) + \frac{1}{2}[2(x-1)^2 + 2(x-1)(y+2) - 2(y+2)^2].$

This becomes exact, since third (and more) order derivatives are 0.

Example 30: Find the linearization and the maximum error incurred for $f(x,y,z) = x^2 - xy + 2\sin z$ at $P(2,1,0)$ in the cuboid

$|x-2| \leq 0.01, |y-1| \leq 0.02, |z| \leq 0.01.$

$L(x,y,z) = f(P) + f_x(P)(x-2) + f_y(P)(y-1) + f_z(P)z = 3x - 2y + 2z - 2.$

Examples

Example 29: $f(x,y) = x^2 + xy - y^2,\ a = 1,\ b = -2.$

Here, $f(1,-2) = -5,\ f_x(1,-2) = 0,\ f_y(1,-2) = 5,\ f_{xx} = 2,$
$f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = -2.$

$f(x,y) = -5 + 5(y+2) + \frac{1}{2}[2(x-1)^2 + 2(x-1)(y+2) - 2(y+2)^2].$

This becomes exact, since third (and more) order derivatives are 0.

Example 30: Find the linearization and the maximum error incurred for $f(x,y,z) = x^2 - xy + 2\sin z$ at $P(2,1,0)$ in the cuboid

$|x-2| \le 0.01, |y-1| \le 0.02, |z| \le 0.01.$

$L(x,y,z) = f(P) + f_x(P)(x-2) + f_y(P)(y-1) + f_z(P)z = 3x - 2y + 2z - 2.$

All double derivatives are bounded above by 2. So,

$$E(x,y,z)|_P \le \frac{1}{2}(2)(|x-2| + |y-1| + |z|)^2 \le 0.0016.$$

Extreme Values

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, (a, b) an interior point of D, and $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$.

We say that $f(x, y)$ has a **local maximum** at (a, b) iff $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$ for all $(x, y) \in D$ near (a, b). That is, for all (x, y) in some open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$.

Extreme Values

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, (a, b) an interior point of D, and $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$.

We say that $f(x, y)$ has a **local maximum** at (a, b) iff $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$ for all $(x, y) \in D$ near (a, b). That is, for all (x, y) in some open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$.
In this case, $f(a, b)$ is called a local maximum value of f; the point (a, b) is called a point of local maximum.

Extreme Values

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, (a, b) an interior point of D, and $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$.

We say that $f(x, y)$ has a **local maximum** at (a, b) iff $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$ for all $(x, y) \in D$ near (a, b). That is, for all (x, y) in some open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$.
In this case, $f(a, b)$ is called a local maximum value of f; the point (a, b) is called a point of local maximum.
We say that f has an absolute maximum at a point $(a, b) \in D$ iff $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$ happens for all $(x, y) \in D$.

Extreme Values

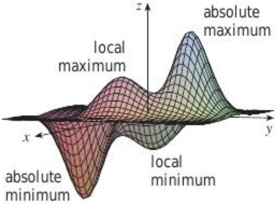
Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, (a,b) an interior point of D, and $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$.

We say that $f(x,y)$ has a **local maximum** at (a,b) iff $f(x,y) \le f(a,b)$ for all $(x,y) \in D$ near (a,b). That is, for all (x,y) in some open disk centered at (a,b) and contained in D, $f(x,y) \le f(a,b)$.
In this case, $f(a,b)$ is called a local maximum value of f; the point (a,b) is called a point of local maximum.
We say that f has an absolute maximum at a point $(a,b) \in D$ iff $f(x,y) \le f(a,b)$ happens for all $(x,y) \in D$.
The number $f(a,b)$ is called the absolute maximum value of f; the point (a,b) is called a point of absolute maximum.

Extreme Values

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, (a, b) an interior point of D, and $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$.

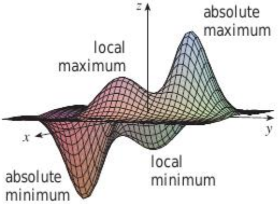
We say that $f(x, y)$ has a **local maximum** at (a, b) iff $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$ for all $(x, y) \in D$ near (a, b). That is, for all (x, y) in some open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$.
In this case, $f(a, b)$ is called a local maximum value of f; the point (a, b) is called a point of local maximum.
We say that f has an absolute maximum at a point $(a, b) \in D$ iff $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$ happens for all $(x, y) \in D$.
The number $f(a, b)$ is called the absolute maximum value of f; the point (a, b) is called a point of absolute maximum.



Extreme Values

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$, (a, b) an interior point of D, and $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$.

We say that $f(x, y)$ has a **local maximum** at (a, b) iff $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$ for all $(x, y) \in D$ near (a, b). That is, for all (x, y) in some open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$.
In this case, $f(a, b)$ is called a local maximum value of f; the point (a, b) is called a point of local maximum.
We say that f has an absolute maximum at a point $(a, b) \in D$ iff $f(x, y) \le f(a, b)$ happens for all $(x, y) \in D$.
The number $f(a, b)$ is called the absolute maximum value of f; the point (a, b) is called a point of absolute maximum.



Replace all $\le$ by $\ge$ in the above definition;
and call all those minimum instead of maximum.

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).
An interior point (a, b) of D is a critical point of f iff either $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$ or at least one of $f_x(a, b)$, $f_y(a, b)$ does not exist.

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).
An interior point (a, b) of D is a critical point of f iff either $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$ or at least one of $f_x(a, b)$, $f_y(a, b)$ does not exist.

Theorem 13: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let (a, b) be an interior point of D. If f has a local extremum at (a, b), then (a, b) is a critical point of f.

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).
An interior point (a, b) of D is a critical point of f iff either $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$ or at least one of $f_x(a, b)$, $f_y(a, b)$ does not exist.

Theorem 13: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let (a, b) be an interior point of D. If f has a local extremum at (a, b), then (a, b) is a critical point of f.

Proof: Suppose f has a local maximum at an interior point (a, b) of D. Suppose $f_x(a, b)$ exists. The function $g(x) = f(x, b)$ has a local maximum at $x = a$. Then $g'(a) = 0$. That is, $f_x(a, b) = 0$.

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).

An interior point (a, b) of D is a critical point of f iff either $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$ or at least one of $f_x(a, b)$, $f_y(a, b)$ does not exist.

Theorem 13: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let (a, b) be an interior point of D. If f has a local extremum at (a, b), then (a, b) is a critical point of f.

Proof: Suppose f has a local maximum at an interior point (a, b) of D. Suppose $f_x(a, b)$ exists. The function $g(x) = f(x, b)$ has a local maximum at $x = a$. Then $g'(a) = 0$. That is, $f_x(a, b) = 0$. Similarly, consider $h(y) = f(a, y)$ and conclude that $f_y(a, b) = 0$.

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).
An interior point (a, b) of D is a critical point of f iff either $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$ or at least one of $f_x(a, b)$, $f_y(a, b)$ does not exist.

Theorem 13: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let (a, b) be an interior point of D. If f has a local extremum at (a, b), then (a, b) is a critical point of f.

Proof: Suppose f has a local maximum at an interior point (a, b) of D. Suppose $f_x(a, b)$ exists. The function $g(x) = f(x, b)$ has a local maximum at $x = a$. Then $g'(a) = 0$. That is, $f_x(a, b) = 0$. Similarly, consider $h(y) = f(a, y)$ and conclude that $f_y(a, b) = 0$. Give similar argument if f has a local minimum at (a, b). $\square$

Critical Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let $(a, b) \in D$. The function f has a local extremum at (a, b) iff f has a local maximum or a local minimum at (a, b).
An interior point (a, b) of D is a critical point of f iff either $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$ or at least one of $f_x(a, b)$, $f_y(a, b)$ does not exist.

Theorem 13: Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$; $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$. Let (a, b) be an interior point of D. If f has a local extremum at (a, b), then (a, b) is a critical point of f.

Proof: Suppose f has a local maximum at an interior point (a, b) of D. Suppose $f_x(a, b)$ exists. The function $g(x) = f(x, b)$ has a local maximum at $x = a$. Then $g'(a) = 0$. That is, $f_x(a, b) = 0$. Similarly, consider $h(y) = f(a, y)$ and conclude that $f_y(a, b) = 0$. Give similar argument if f has a local minimum at (a, b). □
Geometrically, it says that if at an interior point (a, b), there exists a tangent plane to the surface $z = f(x, y)$, then there exists a horizontal tangent plane to the surface at (a, b).

Saddle Points

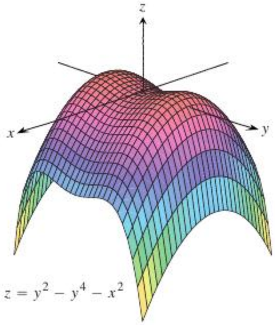
Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Let (a, b) be a critical point of f.

Saddle Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Let (a, b) be a critical point of f. The point $(a, b, f(a, b))$ on the surface is called a saddle point of f if in every open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, there are points (x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2) such that $f(x_1, y_1) < f(a, b) < f(x_2, y_2)$.

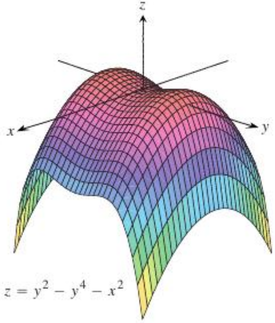
Saddle Points

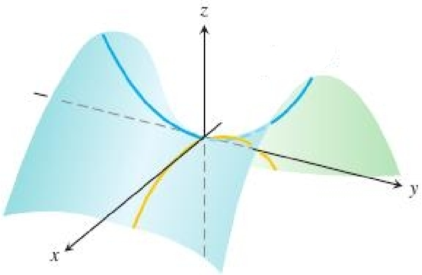
Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Let (a, b) be a critical point of f. The point $(a, b, f(a, b))$ on the surface is called a saddle point of f if in every open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, there are points (x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2) such that $f(x_1, y_1) < f(a, b) < f(x_2, y_2)$.



Saddle Points

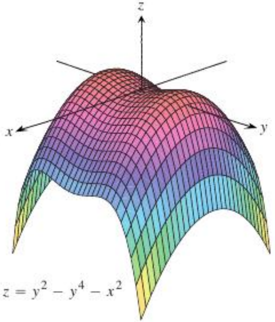
Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Let (a, b) be a critical point of f. The point $(a, b, f(a, b))$ on the surface is called a saddle point of f if in every open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, there are points (x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2) such that $f(x_1, y_1) < f(a, b) < f(x_2, y_2)$.

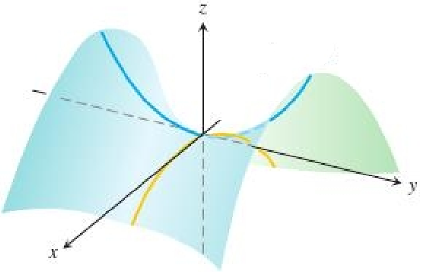




Saddle Points

Let D be a region in $\mathbb{R}^2$. Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. Let (a, b) be a critical point of f. The point $(a, b, f(a, b))$ on the surface is called a saddle point of f if in every open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D, there are points (x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2) such that $f(x_1, y_1) < f(a, b) < f(x_2, y_2)$.





At a saddle point, the function has neither a local maximum nor a local minimum; the surface crosses its tangent plane.

Second Derivative Test

Theorem 14: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first and second partial derivatives in an open disk centered at $(a, b) \in D$. Define the Hessian of f as

$$H(f) := \begin{vmatrix} f_{xx} & f_{xy} \\ f_{xy} & f_{yy} \end{vmatrix} = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2.$$

If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$, then the surface $z = f(x, y)$ curves the same way in all directions near (a, b).

Second Derivative Test

Theorem 14: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first and second partial derivatives in an open disk centered at $(a, b) \in D$. Define the Hessian of f as

$$H(f) := \begin{vmatrix} f_{xx} & f_{xy} \\ f_{xy} & f_{yy} \end{vmatrix} = f_{xx} f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2.$$

If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$, then the surface $z = f(x, y)$ curves the same way in all directions near (a, b).

In particular, suppose (a, b) is a critical point of f. Then

1. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} < 0$, then f has a local maximum at (a, b).

Second Derivative Test

Theorem 14: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first and second partial derivatives in an open disk centered at $(a, b) \in D$. Define the Hessian of f as

$$H(f) := \begin{vmatrix} f_{xx} & f_{xy} \\ f_{xy} & f_{yy} \end{vmatrix} = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2.$$

If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$, then the surface $z = f(x, y)$ curves the same way in all directions near (a, b).

In particular, suppose (a, b) is a critical point of f. Then

1. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} < 0$, then f has a local maximum at (a, b).
2. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} > 0$, then f has a local minimum at (a, b).

Second Derivative Test

Theorem 14: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first and second partial derivatives in an open disk centered at $(a, b) \in D$. Define the Hessian of f as

$$H(f) := \begin{vmatrix} f_{xx} & f_{xy} \\ f_{xy} & f_{yy} \end{vmatrix} = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2.$$

If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$, then the surface $z = f(x, y)$ curves the same way in all directions near (a, b).

In particular, suppose (a, b) is a critical point of f. Then

1. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} < 0$, then f has a local maximum at (a, b).
2. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} > 0$, then f has a local minimum at (a, b).
3. If $H(f)(a, b) < 0$ then f has a saddle point at (a, b).

Second Derivative Test

Theorem 14: Let $f : D \to \mathbb{R}$ have continuous first and second partial derivatives in an open disk centered at $(a, b) \in D$. Define the Hessian of f as

$$H(f) := \begin{vmatrix} f_{xx} & f_{xy} \\ f_{xy} & f_{yy} \end{vmatrix} = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2.$$

If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$, then the surface $z = f(x, y)$ curves the same way in all directions near (a, b).

In particular, suppose (a, b) is a critical point of f. Then

1. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} < 0$, then f has a local maximum at (a, b).
2. If $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx} > 0$, then f has a local minimum at (a, b).
3. If $H(f)(a, b) < 0$ then f has a saddle point at (a, b).
4. If $H(f)(a, b) = 0$, then nothing can be said, in general.

See the classnotes for proof of (1)-(4).

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D.

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h, b+k) = (f + hf_x + kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h, b+k) = (f + hf_x + kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Since (a, b) is a critical point of f, $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$.

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h, b+k) = (f + hf_x + kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Since (a, b) is a critical point of f, $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$. Then

$$f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b) = \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h, b+k) = (f + hf_x + kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Since (a, b) is a critical point of f, $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$. Then

$$f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b) = \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

(1) Let $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a, b) < 0$.
Multiply both sides by $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)$ and rearrange to get

$$2f_{xx}[f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b)] = (hf_{xx} + kf_{xy})^2 + (f_{xx}f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2)k^2.$$

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h, b+k) = (f + hf_x + kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Since (a, b) is a critical point of f, $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$. Then

$$f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b) = \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

(1) Let $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a, b) < 0$.
Multiply both sides by $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)$ and rearrange to get

$$2f_{xx}[f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b)] = (hf_{xx} + kf_{xy})^2 + (f_{xx}f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2)k^2.$$

By continuity of functions involved, $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) < 0$.

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h,b+k) = (f+hf_x+kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Since (a, b) is a critical point of f, $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$. Then

$$f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b) = \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

(1) Let $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a, b) < 0$.
Multiply both sides by $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)$ and rearrange to get

$$2f_{xx}[f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b)] = (hf_{xx} + kf_{xy})^2 + (f_{xx}f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2)k^2.$$

By continuity of functions involved, $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) < 0$. The RHS is positive.

Proof

Let $(a+h, b+k)$ be in an open disk centered at (a, b) and contained in D. By Taylor's formula,

$$f(a+h, b+k) = (f + hf_x + kf_y)\Big|_{(a,b)} + \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

Since (a, b) is a critical point of f, $f_x(a, b) = 0 = f_y(a, b)$. Then

$$f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b) = \frac{1}{2}(h^2 f_{xx} + 2hkf_{xy} + k^2 f_{yy})\Big|_{(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)}.$$

(1) Let $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a, b) < 0$.
Multiply both sides by $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k)$ and rearrange to get

$$2f_{xx}[f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b)] = (hf_{xx} + kf_{xy})^2 + (f_{xx}f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2)k^2.$$

By continuity of functions involved, $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) < 0$. The RHS is positive. Therefore, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a, b) < 0$. That is, (a, b) is a local maximum point.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a, b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a, b) > 0$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b).

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

(3A) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

(3A) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$.
First, set $h = t, k = 0$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

(3A) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$.
First, set $h = t, k = 0$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{t^2 f_{xx}}{2t^2} = \frac{f_{xx}(a,b)}{2}.$$

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

(3A) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$.
First, set $h = t, k = 0$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{t^2 f_{xx}}{2t^2} = \frac{f_{xx}(a,b)}{2}.$$

Next, set $h = -tf_{xy}(a,b),\ k = tf_{xx}(a,b)$.

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

(3A) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$.
First, set $h = t, k = 0$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{t^2 f_{xx}}{2t^2} = \frac{f_{xx}(a,b)}{2}.$$

Next, set $h = -t f_{xy}(a,b),\ k = t f_{xx}(a,b)$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{1}{2}(f_{xy}^2 f_{xx} - 2 f_{xx} f_{xy}^2 + f_{xx}^2 f_{yy}) = \frac{f_{xx}}{2} H(f)(a,b).$$

Proof Contd.

(2) Let $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) > 0$. Similar to (1), $f_{xx}(a+\theta h, b+\theta k) > 0$. So, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b) > 0$. That is, (a,b) is a local minimum point.

(3) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$. We want to show that $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ has opposite signs at different points in any small disk around (a,b). We break this case into three sub-cases:

(3A) $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$. (3B) $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$, (3C) $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

(3A) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) \neq 0$.
First, set $h = t, k = 0$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{t^2 f_{xx}}{2t^2} = \frac{f_{xx}(a,b)}{2}.$$

Next, set $h = -tf_{xy}(a,b)$, $k = tf_{xx}(a,b)$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{1}{2}(f_{xy}^2 f_{xx} - 2f_{xx}f_{xy}^2 + f_{xx}^2 f_{yy}) = \frac{f_{xx}}{2} H(f)(a,b).$$

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a, b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs.

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

First, set $h = k = t$.

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

First, set $h = k = t$. Then

$$\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = f_{xy}(a,b).$$

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

First, set $h = k = t$. Then

$$\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = f_{xy}(a,b).$$

Next, set $h = t, \;\; k = -t$.

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

First, set $h = k = t$. Then

$$\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = f_{xy}(a,b).$$

Next, set $h = t,\ k = -t$. Then

$$\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{f(a+h, b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = -f_{xy}(a,b).$$

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

First, set $h = k = t$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = f_{xy}(a,b).$$

Next, set $h = t,\ k = -t$. Then

$$\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = -f_{xy}(a,b).$$

As in (3A), we conclude that for small values of t, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs. □

Proof Contd.

Since $H(f)(a,b) < 0$, these two limits have opposite signs. Thus, for small values of t, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs.

(3B) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{yy}(a,b) \neq 0$. This is similar to (3A).

(3C) Let $H(f)(a,b) < 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = f_{yy}(a,b) = 0$.

First, set $h = k = t$. Then

$$\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = f_{xy}(a,b).$$

Next, set $h = t,\ k = -t$. Then

$$\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)}{t^2} = -f_{xy}(a,b).$$

As in (3A), we conclude that for small values of t, $f(a+h,b+k) - f(a,b)$ will have opposite signs. □

Notice that the case $H(f)(a,b) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(a,b) = 0$ is not possible.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$ having no boundary points. The first and second order partial derivatives of f are continuous. Its extreme values are all local extrema. The critical points are where both f_x and f_y vanish.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$ having no boundary points. The first and second order partial derivatives of f are continuous. Its extreme values are all local extrema. The critical points are where both f_x and f_y vanish. Now,

$$f_x = y - 2x - 2, f_y = x - 2y - 2.$$

The critical points are $f_x = 0 = f_y$, that is, $x = y = -2$.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$ having no boundary points. The first and second order partial derivatives of f are continuous. Its extreme values are all local extrema. The critical points are where both f_x and f_y vanish. Now,

$$f_x = y - 2x - 2, f_y = x - 2y - 2.$$

The critical points are $f_x = 0 = f_y$, that is, $x = y = -2$.

$f_{xx}(-2, -2) = -2$, $f_{xy}(-2, -2) = 1$, $f_{yy}(-2, -2) = -2$.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$ having no boundary points. The first and second order partial derivatives of f are continuous. Its extreme values are all local extrema. The critical points are where both f_x and f_y vanish. Now,

$$f_x = y - 2x - 2, f_y = x - 2y - 2.$$

The critical points are $f_x = 0 = f_y$, that is, $x = y = -2$.

$f_{xx}(-2, -2) = -2$, $f_{xy}(-2, -2) = 1$, $f_{yy}(-2, -2) = -2$.

Then $H(f)(-2, -2) = 3 > 0$, $f_{xx} < 0$.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$ having no boundary points. The first and second order partial derivatives of f are continuous. Its extreme values are all local extrema. The critical points are where both f_x and f_y vanish. Now,

$$f_x = y - 2x - 2, f_y = x - 2y - 2.$$

The critical points are $f_x = 0 = f_y$, that is, $x = y = -2$.

$f_{xx}(-2, -2) = -2,\ f_{xy}(-2, -2) = 1,\ f_{yy}(-2, -2) = -2.$

Then $H(f)(-2, -2) = 3 > 0,\ f_{xx} < 0.$

Thus, f has local maximum at $(-2, -2)$.

Example 31

Find the extreme values of $f(x, y) = xy - x^2 - y^2 - 2x - 2y + 4$.

Domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$ having no boundary points. The first and second order partial derivatives of f are continuous. Its extreme values are all local extrema. The critical points are where both f_x and f_y vanish. Now,

$$f_x = y - 2x - 2, f_y = x - 2y - 2.$$

The critical points are $f_x = 0 = f_y$, that is, $x = y = -2$.

$f_{xx}(-2, -2) = -2,\ f_{xy}(-2, -2) = 1,\ f_{yy}(-2, -2) = -2.$

Then $H(f)(-2, -2) = 3 > 0,\ f_{xx} < 0.$

Thus, f has local maximum at $(-2, -2)$.

Here also f has absolute maximum and the maximum value is $f(-2, -2) = 8$.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

The critical points are at (x, y) where $f_x = 4x^3 - 4y = 0 = f_y = 4y^3 - 4x$.

That is, when $x^3 = y$ and $y^3 = x$. Giving $x^9 = x$ which has solutions $x = 0, 1, -1$ in $\mathbb{R}$. The corresponding y values are $0, 1, -1$.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

The critical points are at (x, y) where $f_x = 4x^3 - 4y = 0 = f_y = 4y^3 - 4x$.

That is, when $x^3 = y$ and $y^3 = x$. Giving $x^9 = x$ which has solutions $x = 0, 1, -1$ in $\mathbb{R}$. The corresponding y values are $0, 1, -1$.

Now, $f_{xx} = 12x^2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$. Thus $H(f) = 144x^2y^2 - 16$.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

The critical points are at (x, y) where $f_x = 4x^3 - 4y = 0 = f_y = 4y^3 - 4x$.

That is, when $x^3 = y$ and $y^3 = x$. Giving $x^9 = x$ which has solutions $x = 0, 1, -1$ in $\mathbb{R}$. The corresponding y values are $0, 1, -1$.

Now, $f_{xx} = 12x^2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$. Thus $H(f) = 144x^2y^2 - 16$.

At $x = 0, y = 0$, $H(f) = -16$. Thus f has a saddle point at $(0, 0)$.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

The critical points are at (x, y) where $f_x = 4x^3 - 4y = 0 = f_y = 4y^3 - 4x$.

That is, when $x^3 = y$ and $y^3 = x$. Giving $x^9 = x$ which has solutions $x = 0, 1, -1$ in $\mathbb{R}$. The corresponding y values are $0, 1, -1$.

Now, $f_{xx} = 12x^2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$. Thus $H(f) = 144x^2y^2 - 16$.

At $x = 0, y = 0$, $H(f) = -16$. Thus f has a saddle point at $(0, 0)$.

At $x = 1, y = 1$, $H(f) > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0$. Thus f has a local minimum at $(1, 1)$.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

The critical points are at (x, y) where $f_x = 4x^3 - 4y = 0 = f_y = 4y^3 - 4x$.

That is, when $x^3 = y$ and $y^3 = x$. Giving $x^9 = x$ which has solutions $x = 0, 1, -1$ in $\mathbb{R}$. The corresponding y values are $0, 1, -1$.

Now, $f_{xx} = 12x^2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$. Thus $H(f) = 144x^2y^2 - 16$.

At $x = 0, y = 0$, $H(f) = -16$. Thus f has a saddle point at $(0, 0)$.

At $x = 1, y = 1$, $H(f) > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0$. Thus f has a local minimum at $(1, 1)$.

At $x = -1, y = -1$, $H(f) > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0$. Thus f has a local minimum at $(-1, -1)$.

Example 32

Investigate $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 1$ for extreme values.

Here, f_x and f_y are continuous, etc.

The critical points are at (x, y) where $f_x = 4x^3 - 4y = 0 = f_y = 4y^3 - 4x$.

That is, when $x^3 = y$ and $y^3 = x$. Giving $x^9 = x$ which has solutions $x = 0, 1, -1$ in $\mathbb{R}$. The corresponding y values are $0, 1, -1$.

Now, $f_{xx} = 12x^2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$. Thus $H(f) = 144x^2y^2 - 16$.

At $x = 0, y = 0$, $H(f) = -16$. Thus f has a saddle point at $(0, 0)$.

At $x = 1, y = 1$, $H(f) > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0$. Thus f has a local minimum at $(1, 1)$.

At $x = -1, y = -1$, $H(f) > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0$. Thus f has a local minimum at $(-1, -1)$.

The local minimum values are $f(1, 1) = -1$ and $f(-1, -1) = -1$. Both are absolute minima.

Example 33

Find absolute extrema of $f(x, y) = 2 + 2x + 2y - x^2 - y^2$ defined on the triangular region bounded by the straight lines $x = 0$, $y = 0$, and $x + y = 9$.

Example 33

Find absolute extrema of $f(x, y) = 2 + 2x + 2y - x^2 - y^2$ defined on the triangular region bounded by the straight lines $x = 0,\ y = 0$, and $x + y = 9$.

1. The critical points are solutions of $f_x = 2 - 2x = 0 = f_y = 2 - 2y$. That is, $x = 1, y = 1.$
This accounts for the interior points of the region.

Example 33

Find absolute extrema of $f(x, y) = 2 + 2x + 2y - x^2 - y^2$ defined on the triangular region bounded by the straight lines $x = 0$, $y = 0$, and $x + y = 9$.

1. The critical points are solutions of $f_x = 2 - 2x = 0 = f_y = 2 - 2y$. That is, $x = 1, y = 1$.
This accounts for the interior points of the region.

2. Draw the picture. The vertices of the triangle are $A(0, 0)$, $B(0, 9)$, $C(9, 0)$. These are possible extremum points.
This accounts for the vertices which are on the boundary.

Example 33

Find absolute extrema of $f(x, y) = 2 + 2x + 2y - x^2 - y^2$ defined on the triangular region bounded by the straight lines $x = 0$, $y = 0$, and $x + y = 9$.

1. The critical points are solutions of $f_x = 2 - 2x = 0 = f_y = 2 - 2y$. That is, $x = 1, y = 1$.
This accounts for the interior points of the region.

2. Draw the picture. The vertices of the triangle are $A(0, 0)$, $B(0, 9)$, $C(9, 0)$. These are possible extremum points.
This accounts for the vertices which are on the boundary.

3. Next, we should consider the boundary in detail.

Example 33

Find absolute extrema of $f(x, y) = 2 + 2x + 2y - x^2 - y^2$ defined on the triangular region bounded by the straight lines $x = 0,\ y = 0$, and $x + y = 9$.

1. The critical points are solutions of $f_x = 2 - 2x = 0 = f_y = 2 - 2y$. That is, $x = 1, y = 1$.
This accounts for the interior points of the region.

2. Draw the picture. The vertices of the triangle are $A(0, 0),\ B(0, 9),\ C(9, 0)$. These are possible extremum points.
This accounts for the vertices which are on the boundary.

3. Next, we should consider the boundary in detail.

3(a). On the line segment AB, f is given by $(x = 0)$:
$g(y) = f(0, y) = 2 + 2y - y^2$ for $0 \leq y \leq 9$.

Example 33

Find absolute extrema of $f(x, y) = 2 + 2x + 2y - x^2 - y^2$ defined on the triangular region bounded by the straight lines $x = 0$, $y = 0$, and $x + y = 9$.

1. The critical points are solutions of $f_x = 2 - 2x = 0 = f_y = 2 - 2y$.
That is, $x = 1, y = 1$.
This accounts for the interior points of the region.

2. Draw the picture. The vertices of the triangle are $A(0, 0)$, $B(0, 9)$, $C(9, 0)$. These are possible extremum points.
This accounts for the vertices which are on the boundary.

3. Next, we should consider the boundary in detail.

3(a). On the line segment AB, f is given by $(x = 0)$:
$g(y) = f(0, y) = 2 + 2y - y^2$ for $0 \leq y \leq 9$.
Taking $g'(y) = 0$, we see that $y = 1$.
Thus, a possible extremum point is $(0, 1)$.

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by $(y = 0)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$.

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by ($y = 0$):
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$. Now, $g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.
Thus $(1, 0)$ is another possible extremum point.

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by $(y = 0)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$. Now, $g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.
Thus $(1, 0)$ is another possible extremum point.
3(c). On the line segment BC, f is given by $(x + y = 9)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 9 - x) = -61 + 18x - 2x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$.

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by ($y = 0$):
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$. Now, $g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.
Thus $(1, 0)$ is another possible extremum point.
3(c). On the line segment BC, f is given by ($x + y = 9$):
$g(x) = f(x, 9 - x) = -61 + 18x - 2x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$.
$g'(x) = 0$ implies that $x = 9/2$, $y = 9 - x = 9/2$.
Thus $(9/2, 9/2)$ is a possible extremum point.

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by ($y = 0$):
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \le x \le 9$. Now, $g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.
Thus $(1, 0)$ is another possible extremum point.
3(c). On the line segment BC, f is given by ($x + y = 9$):
$g(x) = f(x, 9 - x) = -61 + 18x - 2x^2$ for $0 \le x \le 9$.
$g'(x) = 0$ implies that $x = 9/2$, $y = 9 - x = 9/2$.
Thus $(9/2, 9/2)$ is a possible extremum point.

The values at these possible extrema are

$f(1, 1) = 4, f(0, 0) = 2, f(0, 9) = -61, f(9, 0) = -61, f(1, 0) = 3,$
$f(0, 1) = 3, f(9/2, 9/2) = -41/2.$

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by $(y = 0)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \le x \le 9$. Now, $g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.
Thus $(1, 0)$ is another possible extremum point.
3(c). On the line segment BC, f is given by $(x + y = 9)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 9 - x) = -61 + 18x - 2x^2$ for $0 \le x \le 9$.
$g'(x) = 0$ implies that $x = 9/2$, $y = 9 - x = 9/2$.
Thus $(9/2, 9/2)$ is a possible extremum point.

The values at these possible extrema are

$f(1, 1) = 4, f(0, 0) = 2, f(0, 9) = -61, f(9, 0) = -61, f(1, 0) = 3,$
$f(0, 1) = 3, f(9/2, 9/2) = -41/2.$

Therefore, f has absolute minimum at $(0, 9)$ and $(9, 0)$ and its minimum value is -61.

Example 33 Contd.

3(b). Similarly, on the line segment AC, f is given by $(y = 0)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 0) = 2 + 2x - x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$. Now, $g'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.
Thus $(1, 0)$ is another possible extremum point.
3(c). On the line segment BC, f is given by $(x + y = 9)$:
$g(x) = f(x, 9 - x) = -61 + 18x - 2x^2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 9$.
$g'(x) = 0$ implies that $x = 9/2$, $y = 9 - x = 9/2$.
Thus $(9/2, 9/2)$ is a possible extremum point.

The values at these possible extrema are

$f(1, 1) = 4, f(0, 0) = 2, f(0, 9) = -61, f(9, 0) = -61, f(1, 0) = 3,$
$f(0, 1) = 3, f(9/2, 9/2) = -41/2.$

Therefore, f has absolute minimum at $(0, 9)$ and $(9, 0)$ and its minimum value is -61.

It has absolute maximum at $(1, 1)$ and its maximum value is 4.

Example 34

Maximize the volume of a box of length x, width y and height z subject to the condition that $x + 2y + 2z = 108$.

Example 34

Maximize the volume of a box of length x, width y and height z subject to the condition that $x + 2y + 2z = 108$.

$f := V = xyz = (108 - 2y - 2z)yz$. Then

$$f_y = (108 - 4y - 2z)z, \quad f_z = (108 - 2y - 4z)y.$$

Example 34

Maximize the volume of a box of length x, width y and height z subject to the condition that $x + 2y + 2z = 108$.

$f := V = xyz = (108 - 2y - 2z)yz$. Then

$$f_y = (108 - 4y - 2z)z, \quad f_z = (108 - 2y - 4z)y.$$

Thus the critical points (where $f_y = 0 = f_z$) are $(0, 0)$, $(0, 54)$, $(54, 0)$ and $(18, 18)$. The volume is 0 at the first three points. The only possibility is $(18, 18)$. To see that this a point where f is maximum, consider

$$f_{yy} = -4z, \; f_{yz} = 108 - 4y - 4z, \; f_{zz} = -4y.$$

Example 34

Maximize the volume of a box of length x, width y and height z subject to the condition that $x + 2y + 2z = 108$.

$f := V = xyz = (108 - 2y - 2z)yz$. Then

$$f_y = (108 - 4y - 2z)z, \quad f_z = (108 - 2y - 4z)y.$$

Thus the critical points (where $f_y = 0 = f_z$) are $(0, 0)$, $(0, 54)$, $(54, 0)$ and $(18, 18)$. The volume is 0 at the first three points. The only possibility is $(18, 18)$. To see that this a point where f is maximum, consider

$$f_{yy} = -4z, \; f_{yz} = 108 - 4y - 4z, \; f_{zz} = -4y.$$

At $(18, 18)$, that is, when $y = z = 18$, $f_{yy} < 0$, and

$$H(f) = f_{yy} - f_{zz} - f_{yz}^2 = 16 \times 18 \times 18 - 16(-9)^2 > 0.$$

Example 34

Maximize the volume of a box of length x, width y and height z subject to the condition that $x + 2y + 2z = 108$.

$f := V = xyz = (108 - 2y - 2z)yz$. Then

$$f_y = (108 - 4y - 2z)z, \quad f_z = (108 - 2y - 4z)y.$$

Thus the critical points (where $f_y = 0 = f_z$) are $(0,0)$, $(0,54)$, $(54,0)$ and $(18,18)$. The volume is 0 at the first three points. The only possibility is $(18,18)$. To see that this a point where f is maximum, consider

$$f_{yy} = -4z, \; f_{yz} = 108 - 4y - 4z, \; f_{zz} = -4y.$$

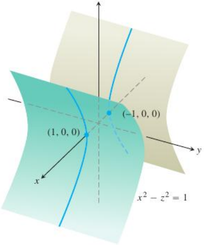
At $(18,18)$, that is, when $y = z = 18$, $f_{yy} < 0$, and

$$H(f) = f_{yy} - f_{zz} - f_{yz}^2 = 16 \times 18 \times 18 - 16(-9)^2 > 0.$$

Hence the volume of the box is maximum when its length is $108 - 36 - 36 = 36$, width is 18 and height is 18 units.
The maximum volume is 11664 cubic units.

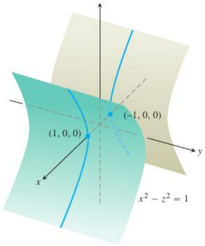
Example 35

Find the points closest to the origin on the hyperbolic cylinder $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.



Example 35

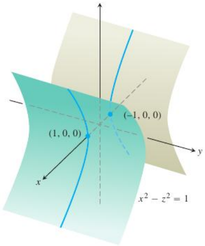
Find the points closest to the origin on the hyperbolic cylinder $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.



We seek a point (x, y, z) that minimizes $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

Example 35

Find the points closest to the origin on the hyperbolic cylinder $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

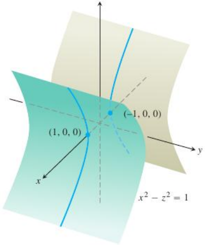


We seek a point (x, y, z) that minimizes $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

As earlier, taking $z^2 = x^2 - 1$, we seek (x, y) such that $g(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^2 - 1 = 2x^2 + y^2 - 1$ is minimum.

Example 35

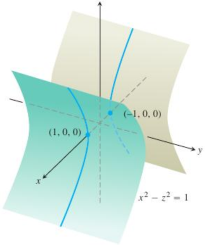
Find the points closest to the origin on the hyperbolic cylinder $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.



We seek a point (x, y, z) that minimizes $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.
As earlier, taking $z^2 = x^2 - 1$, we seek (x, y) such that $g(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^2 - 1 = 2x^2 + y^2 - 1$ is minimum.
$g_x = 4x,\ g_y = 2y$. But $x = 0$ does not correspond to any point on the surface $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.
So, the method fails!

Example 35

Find the points closest to the origin on the hyperbolic cylinder $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.



We seek a point (x, y, z) that minimizes $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.
As earlier, taking $z^2 = x^2 - 1$, we seek (x, y) such that $g(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^2 - 1 = 2x^2 + y^2 - 1$ is minimum.
$g_x = 4x,\ g_y = 2y$. But $x = 0$ does not correspond to any point on the surface $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.
So, the method fails!
Had you eliminated x, your $g(y, z)$ would have been $y^2 + 2z^2 + 1$. And $g_y = 0 = g_z$ would have given a point on the surface.

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C.

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$.

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$. Then $h'(t_0) = 0$.

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$. Then $h'(t_0) = 0$. That is,

$$0 = h'(t_0) = f_x|_P x'(t_0) + f_y|_P y'(t_0) + f_z|_P z'(t_0) = \text{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0,z_0)} \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t_0).$$

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$. Then $h'(t_0) = 0$. That is,

$$0 = h'(t_0) = f_x|_P x'(t_0) + f_y|_P y'(t_0) + f_z|_P z'(t_0) = \text{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0,z_0)} \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t_0).$$

For every such curve as C, grad $g|_P$ is orthogonal to $\vec{r}\,'(t_0)$. Thus, grad $f|_P$ is parallel to grad $g|_P$.

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$. Then $h'(t_0) = 0$. That is,

$$0 = h'(t_0) = f_x|_P x'(t_0) + f_y|_P y'(t_0) + f_z|_P z'(t_0) = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0,z_0)} \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t_0).$$

For every such curve as C, $\operatorname{grad} g|_P$ is orthogonal to $\vec{r}\,'(t_0)$. Thus, $\operatorname{grad} f|_P$ is parallel to $\operatorname{grad} g|_P$. If $\operatorname{grad} g|_P \neq 0$, then

$$(\operatorname{grad} f + \lambda \operatorname{grad} g)(x_0, y_0, z_0) = 0 \quad \text{for some } \lambda \in \mathbb{R}.$$

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$. Then $h'(t_0) = 0$. That is,

$$0 = h'(t_0) = f_x|_P x'(t_0) + f_y|_P y'(t_0) + f_z|_P z'(t_0) = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0,z_0)} \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t_0).$$

For every such curve as C, grad $g|_P$ is orthogonal to $\vec{r}\,'(t_0)$. Thus, grad $f|_P$ is parallel to grad $g|_P$. If grad $g|_P \neq 0$, then

$$(\operatorname{grad} f + \lambda \operatorname{grad} g)(x_0, y_0, z_0) = 0 \quad \text{for some } \lambda \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Therefore, at (x_0, y_0, z_0) we have

$$f_x + \lambda g_x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 0,\ f_z + \lambda g_z = 0,\ \ g = 0.$$

An Observation

Let S be a surface given by $g(x, y, z) = 0$.
Let $f(x, y, z)$ have an extreme value at $P(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ on the surface S.
Let C be a curve given by $\vec{r}(t) = x(y)\hat{\imath} + y(t)\hat{\jmath} + z(t)\hat{k}$ that lies on S and passes through P. Let $P = \vec{r}(t_0)$.
The composite function $h(t) = f \circ r = f(x(t), y(t), z(t))$ represents the values that f takes on C. Since f has an extreme value at $P(t = t_0)$, the function $h(t)$ has an extreme value at $t = t_0$. Then $h'(t_0) = 0$. That is,

$$0 = h'(t_0) = f_x|_P x'(t_0) + f_y|_P y'(t_0) + f_z|_P z'(t_0) = \operatorname{grad} f|_{(x_0,y_0,z_0)} \cdot \vec{r}\,'(t_0).$$

For every such curve as C, $\operatorname{grad} g|_P$ is orthogonal to $\vec{r}\,'(t_0)$. Thus, $\operatorname{grad} f|_P$ is parallel to $\operatorname{grad} g|_P$. If $\operatorname{grad} g|_P \neq 0$, then

$$(\operatorname{grad} f + \lambda \operatorname{grad} g)(x_0, y_0, z_0) = 0 \quad \text{for some } \lambda \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Therefore, at (x_0, y_0, z_0) we have

$$f_x + \lambda g_x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 0,\ f_z + \lambda g_z = 0,\ \ g = 0.$$

A result

Our discussion may be summarized as follows:

Theorem: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f, g : D \to \mathbb{R}^2$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. If $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$, then each point (a, b) on the curve $g(x, y) = 0$, where $f(x, y)$ has maxima or minima corresponds to a solution (a, b, λ) of the system of equations

$$f_x(a, b) + \lambda g_x(a, b) = 0, \quad f_y(a, b) + \lambda g_y(a, b) = 0, \quad g(a, b) = 0.$$

A result

Our discussion may be summarized as follows:

Theorem: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f, g : D \to \mathbb{R}^2$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. If $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$, then each point (a, b) on the curve $g(x, y) = 0$, where $f(x, y)$ has maxima or minima corresponds to a solution (a, b, λ) of the system of equations

$$f_x(a, b) + \lambda g_x(a, b) = 0, \quad f_y(a, b) + \lambda g_y(a, b) = 0, \quad g(a, b) = 0.$$

The condition grad $g \neq 0$ now appears as $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$.

A result

Our discussion may be summarized as follows:

Theorem: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f, g : D \to \mathbb{R}^2$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. If $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$, then each point (a, b) on the curve $g(x, y) = 0$, where $f(x, y)$ has maxima or minima corresponds to a solution (a, b, λ) of the system of equations

$$f_x(a, b) + \lambda g_x(a, b) = 0, \quad f_y(a, b) + \lambda g_y(a, b) = 0, \quad g(a, b) = 0.$$

The condition grad $g \neq 0$ now appears as $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$.

Same as: Both g_x and g_y do not vanish simultaneously at any point of the domain D.

A result

Our discussion may be summarized as follows:

Theorem: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f, g : D \to \mathbb{R}^2$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. If $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$, then each point (a, b) on the curve $g(x, y) = 0$, where $f(x, y)$ has maxima or minima corresponds to a solution (a, b, λ) of the system of equations

$$f_x(a, b) + \lambda g_x(a, b) = 0, \quad f_y(a, b) + \lambda g_y(a, b) = 0, \quad g(a, b) = 0.$$

The condition grad $g \neq 0$ now appears as $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$.

Same as: Both g_x and g_y do not vanish simultaneously at any point of the domain D.

Also, remember that the extreme values thus obtained are local extrema of $f(x, y)$ where the points are chosen from the curve $g(x, y) = 0$.

A result

Our discussion may be summarized as follows:

Theorem: Let $D \subseteq \mathbb{R}^2$ be a region. Let $f, g : D \to \mathbb{R}^2$ have continuous first order partial derivatives. If $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$, then each point (a, b) on the curve $g(x, y) = 0$, where $f(x, y)$ has maxima or minima corresponds to a solution (a, b, λ) of the system of equations

$$f_x(a, b) + \lambda g_x(a, b) = 0, \quad f_y(a, b) + \lambda g_y(a, b) = 0, \quad g(a, b) = 0.$$

The condition grad $g \neq 0$ now appears as $g_x^2 + g_y^2 > 0$ for all $(x, y) \in D$.

Same as: Both g_x and g_y do not vanish simultaneously at any point of the domain D.

Also, remember that the extreme values thus obtained are local extrema of $f(x, y)$ where the points are chosen from the curve $g(x, y) = 0$.

The points thus obtained by solving the above equations give possible points where the extrema may be achieved. Other verifications are required to determine whether they are actually maxima or minima.

Example 35 Contd.

$$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \ g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$$

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \; g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0, \; f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0, \; g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0,\ g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \; g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0, \; f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0, \; g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0,\ g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0,\ g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \; g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0, \; f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0, \; g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \; g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0, \; f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0, \; g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \; g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0, \; f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0, \; g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$. f at these extremum points are same.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, $g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1$.

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0$, $f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0$,

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0$, $g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0$.

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$. f at these extremum points are same. Since f is unbounded above, it does not have a maximum.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0,\ g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$. f at these extremum points are same. Since f is unbounded above, it does not have a maximum. Therefore, f at these points attains its minimum value.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2, \; g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0, \; f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0, \; g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$. f at these extremum points are same. Since f is unbounded above, it does not have a maximum.

Therefore, f at these points attains its minimum value.

Thus the points closest to the origin on the cylinder are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$.

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0,\ g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$. f at these extremum points are same. Since f is unbounded above, it does not have a maximum. Therefore, f at these points attains its minimum value.

Thus the points closest to the origin on the cylinder are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$.

Notice that if we set $F(x, y, z, \lambda) := f(x, y, z) + \lambda g(x, y, z)$, then

$$F_x = f_x + \lambda g_x = 0,\ F_y = f_y + \lambda g_y = 0,\ F_z = f_z + \lambda g_z = 0, F_\lambda = g = 0.$$

Example 35 Contd.

$f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 - z^2 - 1.$

The necessary equations at a possible extremum point (x_0, y_0, z_0) are

$f_x + \lambda g_x = 2x + \lambda 2x = 0,\ f_y + \lambda g_y = 2y = 0,$

$f_z + \lambda g_z = 2z - \lambda 2z = 0,\ g = x^2 - z^2 - 1 = 0.$

It gives $x_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$; $y_0 = 0$; $z_0 = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$.

From these, $x_0 = 0$ not possible for any z in $x^2 - z^2 = 1$.

$\lambda = 1$ gives $x = 0$, which is not possible.

We are left with $\lambda = -1, y_0 = 0, z_0 = 0$.

Now, $x_0^2 - z_0^2 - 1 = 0$ gives $x_0 = \pm 1$.

The corresponding points are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$. f at these extremum points are same. Since f is unbounded above, it does not have a maximum. Therefore, f at these points attains its minimum value.

Thus the points closest to the origin on the cylinder are $(\pm 1, 0, 0)$.

Notice that if we set $F(x,y,z,\lambda) := f(x,y,z) + \lambda g(x,y,z)$, then

$$F_x = f_x + \lambda g_x = 0,\ F_y = f_y + \lambda g_y = 0,\ F_z = f_z + \lambda g_z = 0, F_\lambda = g = 0.$$

We get all our required equations as earlier.

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0, \; \cdots, \; g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0.$

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0, \; \cdots \;, \; g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0$.

Method: Set the auxiliary function:

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m) := f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \lambda_1 g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \cdots \lambda_m g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n).$$

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0, \ \cdots, \ g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0.$

Method: Set the auxiliary function:

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m) \\ := f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \lambda_1 g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \cdots \lambda_m g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n).$$

Equate to zero the partial derivatives of F with respect to $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \ \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0, \; \cdots \;, \; g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0$.

Method: Set the auxiliary function:

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m) := f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \lambda_1 g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \cdots \lambda_m g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n).$$

Equate to zero the partial derivatives of F with respect to $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \; \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

It results in $m + n$ equations in $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0, \ \cdots, \ g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0$.

Method: Set the auxiliary function:

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m) \\ := f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \lambda_1 g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \cdots \lambda_m g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n).$$

Equate to zero the partial derivatives of F with respect to $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \ \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

It results in $m + n$ equations in $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

Determine $x_1, \ldots, x_n \ \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$ from these equations.

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \dots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \dots, x_n) = 0, \ \cdots \ , \ g_m(x_1, \dots, x_n) = 0$.

Method: Set the auxiliary function:

$$F(x_1, \dots, x_n, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_m) := f(x_1, \dots, x_n) + \lambda_1 g_1(x_1, \dots, x_n) + \cdots \lambda_m g_m(x_1, \dots, x_n).$$

Equate to zero the partial derivatives of F with respect to $x_1, \dots, x_n, \ \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_m$.

It results in $m + n$ equations in $x_1, \dots, x_n, \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_m$.

Determine $x_1, \dots, x_n \ \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_m$ from these equations.

The required extremum points may be found from among these values of $x_1, \dots, x_n, \ \lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_m$.

Lagrange Multipliers

Requirement: Find extrema of the function $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n)$ subject to the conditions $g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0, \ \cdots, \ g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0$.

Method: Set the auxiliary function:

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m) := f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \lambda_1 g_1(x_1, \ldots, x_n) + \cdots \lambda_m g_m(x_1, \ldots, x_n).$$

Equate to zero the partial derivatives of F with respect to $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \ \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

It results in $m + n$ equations in $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

Determine $x_1, \ldots, x_n \ \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$ from these equations.

The required extremum points may be found from among these values of $x_1, \ldots, x_n, \ \lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_m$.

Remember that the method succeeds under the condition that such extreme values exist where grad $g \neq 0$.

Example 36

Find the maximum value of $f(x, y, z) = x + 2y + 3z$ on the curve of intersection of the plane $g(x, y, z) := x - y + z - 1 = 0$ and the cylinder $h(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 1 = 0$.

Example 36

Find the maximum value of $f(x, y, z) = x + 2y + 3z$ on the curve of intersection of the plane $g(x, y, z) := x - y + z - 1 = 0$ and the cylinder $h(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 1 = 0$.

The auxiliary function is

$$\begin{aligned} F(x, y, z, \lambda, \mu) &= f + \lambda g + \mu h \\ &= x + 2y + 3z + \lambda(x - y + z - 1) + \mu(x^2 + y^2 - 1). \end{aligned}$$

Example 36

Find the maximum value of $f(x, y, z) = x + 2y + 3z$ on the curve of intersection of the plane $g(x, y, z) := x - y + z - 1 = 0$ and the cylinder $h(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 1 = 0$.

The auxiliary function is

$$F(x, y, z, \lambda, \mu) = f + \lambda g + \mu h$$
$$= x + 2y + 3z + \lambda(x - y + z - 1) + \mu(x^2 + y^2 - 1).$$

Setting $F_x = F_y = F_y = F_\lambda = F_\mu = 0$, for (x_0, y_0, z_0), we have

$$1+\lambda+2x_0\mu = 0,\ 2-\lambda+2y_0\mu = 0,\ 3+\lambda = 0,\ x_0-y_0+z_0-1 = 0,\ x_0^2+y_0^2-1 = 0.$$

Example 36

Find the maximum value of $f(x, y, z) = x + 2y + 3z$ on the curve of intersection of the plane $g(x, y, z) := x - y + z - 1 = 0$ and the cylinder $h(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 1 = 0$.

The auxiliary function is

$$F(x, y, z, \lambda, \mu) = f + \lambda g + \mu h$$
$$= x + 2y + 3z + \lambda(x - y + z - 1) + \mu(x^2 + y^2 - 1).$$

Setting $F_x = F_y = F_y = F_\lambda = F_\mu = 0$, for (x_0, y_0, z_0), we have

$$1+\lambda+2x_0\mu = 0,\ 2-\lambda+2y_0\mu = 0,\ 3+\lambda = 0,\ x_0-y_0+z_0-1 = 0,\ x_0^2+y_0^2-1 = 0.$$

We obtain: $\lambda = -3,\ x_0 = 1/\mu,\ y_0 = -5/(2\mu),\ 1/\mu^2 + 25/(4\mu^2) = 1.$

Example 36

Find the maximum value of $f(x, y, z) = x + 2y + 3z$ on the curve of intersection of the plane $g(x, y, z) := x - y + z - 1 = 0$ and the cylinder $h(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 1 = 0$.

The auxiliary function is

$$F(x, y, z, \lambda, \mu) = f + \lambda g + \mu h$$
$$= x + 2y + 3z + \lambda(x - y + z - 1) + \mu(x^2 + y^2 - 1).$$

Setting $F_x = F_y = F_y = F_\lambda = F_\mu = 0$, for (x_0, y_0, z_0), we have

$$1+\lambda+2x_0\mu = 0,\ 2-\lambda+2y_0\mu = 0,\ 3+\lambda = 0,\ x_0-y_0+z_0-1 = 0,\ x_0^2+y_0^2-1 = 0.$$

We obtain: $\lambda = -3,\ x_0 = 1/\mu,\ y_0 = -5/(2\mu),\ 1/\mu^2 + 25/(4\mu^2) = 1.$ That is, $\mu^2 = 29/4$. Then the possible extreme points are

$$x_0 = \pm 2/\sqrt{29},\ y_0 = \mp 5/\sqrt{29},\ z_0 = 1 \mp 7/\sqrt{29}.$$

Example 36

Find the maximum value of $f(x, y, z) = x + 2y + 3z$ on the curve of intersection of the plane $g(x, y, z) := x - y + z - 1 = 0$ and the cylinder $h(x, y, z) := x^2 + y^2 - 1 = 0$.

The auxiliary function is

$$\begin{aligned} F(x, y, z, \lambda, \mu) &= f + \lambda g + \mu h \\ &= x + 2y + 3z + \lambda(x - y + z - 1) + \mu(x^2 + y^2 - 1). \end{aligned}$$

Setting $F_x = F_y = F_y = F_\lambda = F_\mu = 0$, for (x_0, y_0, z_0), we have

$$1+\lambda+2x_0\mu = 0,\ 2-\lambda+2y_0\mu = 0,\ 3+\lambda = 0,\ x_0-y_0+z_0-1 = 0,\ x_0^2+y_0^2-1 = 0.$$

We obtain: $\lambda = -3,\ x_0 = 1/\mu,\ y_0 = -5/(2\mu),\ 1/\mu^2 + 25/(4\mu^2) = 1.$ That is, $\mu^2 = 29/4$. Then the possible extreme points are

$$x_0 = \pm 2/\sqrt{29},\ y_0 = \mp 5/\sqrt{29},\ z_0 = 1 \mp 7/\sqrt{29}.$$

The corresponding values of $f(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ show that the maximum value of f is $3 + \sqrt{29}$.

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x, y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x,y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin.

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x, y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous.

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x, y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous. Hence f is continuous everywhere except at the origin.

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x,y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous. Hence f is continuous everywhere except at the origin.

The only point of discontinuity is $(0,0)$.

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x,y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous. Hence f is continuous everywhere except at the origin.

The only point of discontinuity is $(0,0)$.
The function f has no limit as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$.

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x, y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous. Hence f is continuous everywhere except at the origin.

The only point of discontinuity is $(0, 0)$.
The function f has no limit as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$.
On the contrary, suppose f has the limit L at $(0, 0)$. Then

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x,y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous. Hence f is continuous everywhere except at the origin.

The only point of discontinuity is $(0,0)$.
The function f has no limit as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$.
On the contrary, suppose f has the limit L at $(0,0)$. Then

$$L = \lim_{y=x, x\longrightarrow 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{x\longrightarrow 0} \frac{2x^2}{2x^2} = 1$$

Review Problems

Probelm 1: Where is the function $f(x,y) = \frac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$ continuous? What are the limits of f at the points of discontinuity?

f is defined everywhere in the plane except at the origin. When $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$, the functions $g(x) = 2xy$ and $h(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$ are continuous. Hence f is continuous everywhere except at the origin.

The only point of discontinuity is $(0,0)$.
The function f has no limit as $(x,y) \longrightarrow (0,0)$.
On the contrary, suppose f has the limit L at $(0,0)$. Then

$$L = \lim_{y=x, x\longrightarrow 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{x\longrightarrow 0} \frac{2x^2}{2x^2} = 1$$

and also

$$L = \lim_{y=-x, x\longrightarrow 0} f(x,y) = \lim_{x\longrightarrow 0} \frac{-2x^2}{2x^2} = -1$$

It is a contradiction.

Problem 2

Find the total differential and the total increment of the function $z = xy$ at $(2, 3)$ for $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2.$

Problem 2

Find the total differential and the total increment of the function $z = xy$ at $(2, 3)$ for $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$.

$$\Delta z = (x + \Delta x)(y + \Delta y) - xy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y + \Delta x\Delta y.$$

Problem 2

Find the total differential and the total increment of the function $z = xy$ at $(2, 3)$ for $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$.

$$\Delta z = (x + \Delta x)(y + \Delta y) - xy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y + \Delta x\Delta y.$$

At $(2, 3)$ with $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$, we have

Problem 2

Find the total differential and the total increment of the function $z = xy$ at $(2, 3)$ for $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$.

$$\Delta z = (x + \Delta x)(y + \Delta y) - xy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y + \Delta x\Delta y.$$

At $(2, 3)$ with $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$, we have

$$\Delta z = 3 \times 0.1 + 2 \times 0.2 + 0.1 \times 0.2 = 0.72.$$

Also, $dz = z_x dx + z_y dy = y dx + x dy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y$.

Problem 2

Find the total differential and the total increment of the function $z = xy$ at $(2, 3)$ for $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$.

$$\Delta z = (x + \Delta x)(y + \Delta y) - xy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y + \Delta x\Delta y.$$

At $(2, 3)$ with $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$, we have

$$\Delta z = 3 \times 0.1 + 2 \times 0.2 + 0.1 \times 0.2 = 0.72.$$

Also, $dz = z_x dx + z_y dy = ydx + xdy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y$.

At $(2, 3)$ with $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$, we have

Problem 2

Find the total differential and the total increment of the function $z = xy$ at $(2, 3)$ for $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$.

$$\Delta z = (x + \Delta x)(y + \Delta y) - xy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y + \Delta x\Delta y.$$

At $(2, 3)$ with $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$, we have

$$\Delta z = 3 \times 0.1 + 2 \times 0.2 + 0.1 \times 0.2 = 0.72.$$

Also, $dz = z_x dx + z_y dy = y dx + x dy = y\Delta x + x\Delta y$.
At $(2, 3)$ with $\Delta x = 0.1,\ \Delta y = 0.2$, we have

$$dz = 3 \times 0.1 + 2 \times 0.2 = 0.7.$$

Problem 3

It is known that in computing the co-ordinates of a point (x, y, z, t) certain (small) errors such as $\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta z, \Delta t$ might have been committed. Find the maximum absolute error so committed when we evaluate a function $f(x, y, z, t)$ at that point.

Problem 3

It is known that in computing the co-ordinates of a point (x, y, z, t) certain (small) errors such as $\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta z, \Delta t$ might have been committed. Find the maximum absolute error so committed when we evaluate a function $f(x, y, z, t)$ at that point.

Let $\Delta u = f(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t) - f(x, y, z, t)$.

Problem 3

It is known that in computing the co-ordinates of a point (x, y, z, t) certain (small) errors such as $\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta z, \Delta t$ might have been committed. Find the maximum absolute error so committed when we evaluate a function $f(x, y, z, t)$ at that point.

Let $\Delta u = f(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t) - f(x, y, z, t)$.

We want to find max Δu.

Problem 3

It is known that in computing the co-ordinates of a point (x, y, z, t) certain (small) errors such as $\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta z, \Delta t$ might have been committed. Find the maximum absolute error so committed when we evaluate a function $f(x, y, z, t)$ at that point.

Let $\Delta u = f(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t) - f(x, y, z, t)$.

We want to find max Δu. By Taylor's formula,

$$\Delta u = (f_x \Delta x + f_y \Delta y + f_z \Delta z + f_t \Delta t)(a, b, c, d)$$

Problem 3

It is known that in computing the co-ordinates of a point (x, y, z, t) certain (small) errors such as $\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta z, \Delta t$ might have been committed. Find the maximum absolute error so committed when we evaluate a function $f(x, y, z, t)$ at that point.

Let $\Delta u = f(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t) - f(x, y, z, t)$.

We want to find max Δu. By Taylor's formula,

$$\Delta u = (f_x \Delta x + f_y \Delta y + f_z \Delta z + f_t \Delta t)(a, b, c, d)$$

where (a, b, c, d) lies on the line segment joining

(x, y, z, t) to $(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t)$.

Problem 3

It is known that in computing the co-ordinates of a point (x, y, z, t) certain (small) errors such as $\Delta x, \Delta y, \Delta z, \Delta t$ might have been committed. Find the maximum absolute error so committed when we evaluate a function $f(x, y, z, t)$ at that point.

Let $\Delta u = f(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t) - f(x, y, z, t)$.

We want to find max Δu. By Taylor's formula,

$$\Delta u = (f_x \Delta x + f_y \Delta y + f_z \Delta z + f_t \Delta t)(a, b, c, d)$$

where (a, b, c, d) lies on the line segment joining (x, y, z, t) to $(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y, z + \Delta z, t + \Delta t)$. Therefore,

$$|\Delta u| \leq |f_x|\,|\Delta x| + |f_y|\,|\Delta y| + |f_z|\,|\Delta z| + |f_t|\,|\Delta t|.$$

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h}$$

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{ab^2}{a^2 + bh^2}$$

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{ab^2}{a^2+bh^2} = \begin{cases} b^2/a & \text{for } a \neq 0 \\ 0 & \text{for } a = 0. \end{cases}$$

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{ab^2}{a^2 + bh^2} = \begin{cases} b^2/a & \text{for } a \neq 0 \\ 0 & \text{for } a = 0. \end{cases}$$

Hence directional derivatives of $f(x,y)$ at $(0,0)$ exist in all directions.

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{ab^2}{a^2 + bh^2} = \begin{cases} b^2/a & \text{for } a \neq 0 \\ 0 & \text{for } a = 0. \end{cases}$$

Hence directional derivatives of $f(x,y)$ at $(0,0)$ exist in all directions.

However, grad f at $(0,0)$ is $0\hat{\imath} + 0\hat{\jmath}$.

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{ab^2}{a^2 + bh^2} = \begin{cases} b^2/a & \text{for } a \neq 0 \\ 0 & \text{for } a = 0. \end{cases}$$

Hence directional derivatives of $f(x,y)$ at $(0,0)$ exist in all directions.

However, grad f at $(0,0)$ is $0\hat{\imath} + 0\hat{\jmath}$. If you use the formula blindly, then the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ at $(0,0)$ in any direction would turn out to be 0.

Problem 4

Determine the directions in which the function

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \frac{xy^2}{x^2+y^4} & \text{for } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 0 & \text{for } (x,y) = (0,0). \end{cases}$$

has directional derivatives at $(0,0)$.

Consider a unit vector $\hat{u} = a\hat{\imath} + b\hat{\jmath}$.

At $(0,0)$, the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ is

$$\lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(ah,bh) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{ab^2}{a^2 + bh^2} = \begin{cases} b^2/a & \text{for } a \neq 0 \\ 0 & \text{for } a = 0. \end{cases}$$

Hence directional derivatives of $f(x,y)$ at $(0,0)$ exist in all directions.

However, grad f at $(0,0)$ is $0\hat{\imath} + 0\hat{\jmath}$. If you use the formula blindly, then the directional derivative of $f(x,y)$ at $(0,0)$ in any direction would turn out to be 0. Why is it wrong?

Problem 5

The hypotenuse c and the side a of a right angled triangle ABC determined with maximum absolute errors $|\Delta c| = 0.2, \ |\Delta a| = 0.1$ are, respectively, $c = 75, \ a = 32$. Determine the angle A from the formula $A = \sin(a/c)$ and determine the maximum absolute error ΔA in the calculation of the angle A.

Problem 5

The hypotenuse c and the side a of a right angled triangle ABC determined with maximum absolute errors $|\Delta c| = 0.2,\ |\Delta a| = 0.1$ are, respectively, $c = 75,\ a = 32$. Determine the angle A from the formula $A = \sin(a/c)$ and determine the maximum absolute error ΔA in the calculation of the angle A.

$A(a, c) = \sin^{-1} \frac{a}{c}$ gives

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial a} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}, \frac{\partial A}{\partial c} = \frac{-a}{c\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}.$$

Problem 5

The hypotenuse c and the side a of a right angled triangle ABC determined with maximum absolute errors $|\Delta c| = 0.2,\ |\Delta a| = 0.1$ are, respectively, $c = 75,\ a = 32$. Determine the angle A from the formula $A = \sin(a/c)$ and determine the maximum absolute error ΔA in the calculation of the angle A.

$A(a, c) = \sin^{-1} \frac{a}{c}$ gives

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial a} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}, \frac{\partial A}{\partial c} = \frac{-a}{c\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}.$$

Then

$$|\Delta A| \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{(75)^2 - (32)^2}} \times 0.1 + \frac{32}{75\sqrt{(75)^2 - (32)^2}} \times 0.2 = 0.00273.$$

Problem 5

The hypotenuse c and the side a of a right angled triangle ABC determined with maximum absolute errors $|\Delta c| = 0.2,\ |\Delta a| = 0.1$ are, respectively, $c = 75,\ a = 32$. Determine the angle A from the formula $A = \sin(a/c)$ and determine the maximum absolute error ΔA in the calculation of the angle A.

$A(a, c) = \sin^{-1} \frac{a}{c}$ gives

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial a} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}, \frac{\partial A}{\partial c} = \frac{-a}{c\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}}.$$

Then

$$|\Delta A| \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{(75)^2 - (32)^2}} \times 0.1 + \frac{32}{75\sqrt{(75)^2 - (32)^2}} \times 0.2 = 0.00273.$$

Therefore

$$\sin^{-1} \frac{32}{75} - 0.00273 \leq A \leq \sin^{-1} \frac{32}{75} + 0.00273.$$

Problem 6

Let $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$. Find $\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial s}\right)_{\vec{v}}(1, 1, 1)$, where $\vec{v} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} + 3\hat{k}$.

Problem 6

Let $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$. Find $\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial s}\right)_{\vec{v}}(1, 1, 1)$, where $\vec{v} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} + 3\hat{k}$.

The unit vector in the direction of $\vec{v}$ is

$$\hat{u} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{\imath} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{\jmath} + \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{k}.$$

Problem 6

Let $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$. Find $\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial s}\right)_{\vec{v}}(1,1,1)$, where $\vec{v} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} + 3\hat{k}$.

The unit vector in the direction of $\vec{v}$ is

$$\hat{u} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{\imath} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{\jmath} + \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{k}.$$

The gradient of f at $(1,1,1)$ is

$$\operatorname{grad} f(1,1,1) = (f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath} + f_z\hat{k})(1,1,1) = 2\hat{\imath} + 2\hat{\jmath} + 2\hat{k}.$$

Problem 6

Let $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$. Find $\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial s}\right)_{\vec{v}}(1, 1, 1)$, where $\vec{v} = 2\hat{\imath} + \hat{\jmath} + 3\hat{k}$.

The unit vector in the direction of $\vec{v}$ is

$$\hat{u} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{\imath} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{\jmath} + \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\hat{k}.$$

The gradient of f at $(1, 1, 1)$ is

$$\operatorname{grad} f(1, 1, 1) = (f_x\hat{\imath} + f_y\hat{\jmath} + f_z\hat{k})(1, 1, 1) = 2\hat{\imath} + 2\hat{\jmath} + 2\hat{k}.$$

Then

$$\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial s}\right)_{\vec{v}}(1, 1, 1) = (\operatorname{grad} f \cdot \hat{u})(1, 1, 1) = \frac{12}{\sqrt{14}}.$$

Problem 7

Find a point in the plane where the function $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(x^2 + y^2)$ has a local maximum.

We see that at $(0, 0)$, the function has a maximum value of $\frac{1}{2}$.

Problem 7

Find a point in the plane where the function $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(x^2 + y^2)$ has a local maximum.

We see that at $(0, 0)$, the function has a maximum value of $\frac{1}{2}$.

To prove this, consider the neighborhood

$$B = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq \pi/9\}$$

of $(0, 0)$.

Problem 7

Find a point in the plane where the function $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(x^2 + y^2)$ has a local maximum.

We see that at $(0, 0)$, the function has a maximum value of $\frac{1}{2}$.

To prove this, consider the neighborhood

$$B = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq \pi/9\}$$

of $(0, 0)$. Now, for any point $(a, b) \in B$ other than $(0, 0)$,

we have

Problem 7

Find a point in the plane where the function $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(x^2 + y^2)$ has a local maximum.

We see that at $(0, 0)$, the function has a maximum value of $\frac{1}{2}$.

To prove this, consider the neighborhood

$$B = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq \pi/9\}$$

of $(0, 0)$. Now, for any point $(a, b) \in B$ other than $(0, 0)$,

we have

$$f(a, b) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(a^2 + b^2) \leq \frac{1}{2} = f(0, 0).$$

Problem 7

Find a point in the plane where the function $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(x^2 + y^2)$ has a local maximum.

We see that at $(0, 0)$, the function has a maximum value of $\frac{1}{2}$.

To prove this, consider the neighborhood

$$B = \{(x, y) : x^2 + y^2 \leq \pi/9\}$$

of $(0, 0)$. Now, for any point $(a, b) \in B$ other than $(0, 0)$,

we have

$$f(a, b) = \frac{1}{2} - \sin(a^2 + b^2) \leq \frac{1}{2} = f(0, 0).$$

Therefore, $(0, 0)$ is a local maximum point of $f(x, y)$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.
The partial derivatives of f exist everywhere on D. They are $f_x = y(a - 2x - y),\ f_y = x(a - x - 2y)$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.
The partial derivatives of f exist everywhere on D. They are $f_x = y(a - 2x - y),\ f_y = x(a - x - 2y)$. The critical points are obtained from $y(a - 2x - y) = 0,\ x(a - x - 2y) = 0$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.
The partial derivatives of f exist everywhere on D. They are $f_x = y(a - 2x - y),\ f_y = x(a - x - 2y)$. The critical points are obtained from $y(a - 2x - y) = 0,\ x(a - x - 2y) = 0$. The solutions of these equations give:

$$P_1 = (0, 0),\ P_2 = (0, a),\ P_3 = (a, 0),\ P_4 = (\frac{a}{3}, \frac{a}{3}).$$

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.
The partial derivatives of f exist everywhere on D. They are $f_x = y(a - 2x - y),\ f_y = x(a - x - 2y)$. The critical points are obtained from $y(a - 2x - y) = 0,\ x(a - x - 2y) = 0$. The solutions of these equations give:

$$P_1 = (0, 0),\ P_2 = (0, a),\ P_3 = (a, 0),\ P_4 = (\frac{a}{3}, \frac{a}{3}).$$

Of these, the points P_1, P_2, P_3 are on the boundary of D, where $f(x, y)$ is zero.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.
The partial derivatives of f exist everywhere on D. They are $f_x = y(a - 2x - y)$, $f_y = x(a - x - 2y)$. The critical points are obtained from $y(a - 2x - y) = 0$, $x(a - x - 2y) = 0$. The solutions of these equations give:

$$P_1 = (0, 0),\ P_2 = (0, a),\ P_3 = (a, 0),\ P_4 = (\frac{a}{3}, \frac{a}{3}).$$

Of these, the points P_1, P_2, P_3 are on the boundary of D, where $f(x, y)$ is zero. The only interior point is P_4, where $f(x, y) = \frac{a^3}{27}$, which is the maximum value of $f(x, y, z)$.

Problem 8

Decompose a given positive number a into three parts so that their product is maximum.

Let $a = x + y + (a - x - y)$, for $0 \leq x, y, a - x - y \leq a$. Then x and y can take values from the region D bounded by the straight lines $x = 0, y = 0$ and $x + y = a$. The function to be maximized is $f(x, y) = xy(a - x - y)$ defined from D to $\mathbb{R}$.
The partial derivatives of f exist everywhere on D. They are $f_x = y(a - 2x - y),\ f_y = x(a - x - 2y)$. The critical points are obtained from $y(a - 2x - y) = 0,\ x(a - x - 2y) = 0$. The solutions of these equations give:

$$P_1 = (0, 0),\ P_2 = (0, a),\ P_3 = (a, 0),\ P_4 = (\frac{a}{3}, \frac{a}{3}).$$

Of these, the points P_1, P_2, P_3 are on the boundary of D, where $f(x, y)$ is zero. The only interior point is P_4, where $f(x, y) = \frac{a^3}{27}$, which is the maximum value of $f(x, y, z)$.
Comparing $f(P_1),\ f(P_2),\ f(P_3), f(P_4)$, we get the required decomposition of a as $a = \frac{a}{3} + \frac{a}{3} + \frac{a}{3}$.

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

These are $P_1 = (1, 1)$ and $P_2 = (0, 0)$.

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

These are $P_1 = (1, 1)$ and $P_2 = (0, 0)$.

The second derivatives are

$$z_{xx} = 6x, \; z_{xy} = -3, \; z_{yy} = 6y.$$

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

These are $P_1 = (1, 1)$ and $P_2 = (0, 0)$.

The second derivatives are

$$z_{xx} = 6x, \; z_{xy} = -3, \; z_{yy} = 6y.$$

For P_1,

$$H(P_1) = (z_{xx}z_{yy} - z_{xy}^2)(P_1) = 27 > 0, \; z_{xx}(P_1) = 6 > 0.$$

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

These are $P_1 = (1, 1)$ and $P_2 = (0, 0)$.

The second derivatives are

$$z_{xx} = 6x, \; z_{xy} = -3, \; z_{yy} = 6y.$$

For P_1,

$$H(P_1) = (z_{xx}z_{yy} - z_{xy}^2)(P_1) = 27 > 0, \; z_{xx}(P_1) = 6 > 0.$$

Thus, P_1 is a minimum point and $z_{min} = -1$.

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

These are $P_1 = (1, 1)$ and $P_2 = (0, 0)$.

The second derivatives are

$$z_{xx} = 6x, \; z_{xy} = -3, \; z_{yy} = 6y.$$

For P_1,

$$H(P_1) = (z_{xx}z_{yy} - z_{xy}^2)(P_1) = 27 > 0, \; z_{xx}(P_1) = 6 > 0.$$

Thus, P_1 is a minimum point and $z_{min} = -1$.

For P_2,

$$H(P_2) = (z_{xx}z_{yy} - z_{xy}^2)(P_2) = -9 < 0.$$

Problem 9

Test for maxima-minima the function $z = x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$.

Here, z_x and z_y are continuous.

Thus the critical points are obtained by solving

$$z_x = 3x^2 - 3y = 0, \; z_y = 3y^2 - 3x = 0.$$

These are $P_1 = (1, 1)$ and $P_2 = (0, 0)$.

The second derivatives are

$$z_{xx} = 6x, \; z_{xy} = -3, \; z_{yy} = 6y.$$

For P_1,

$$H(P_1) = (z_{xx}z_{yy} - z_{xy}^2)(P_1) = 27 > 0, \; z_{xx}(P_1) = 6 > 0.$$

Thus, P_1 is a minimum point and $z_{min} = -1$.

For P_2,

$$H(P_2) = (z_{xx}z_{yy} - z_{xy}^2)(P_2) = -9 < 0.$$

Hence P_2 is a saddle point of the surface.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0,\ xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0,\ xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0, \; xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0, \; xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain:

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0,\ \ xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0,\ \ xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0, \;\; xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0, \;\; xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.
Since $xy + zx + yz = a$, we have $\lambda = -\frac{3xyz}{2a}$.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0,\ xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0,\ xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.
Since $xy + zx + yz = a$, we have $\lambda = -\frac{3xyz}{2a}$. Substitute this value of λ in the equations above to get

$$yz(2a - 3x(y + z)) = 0,\ xz(2a - 3y(x + z)) = 0,\ xy(2a - 3z(x + y)) = 0.$$

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0, \ xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0, \ xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.
Since $xy + zx + yz = a$, we have $\lambda = -\frac{3xyz}{2a}$. Substitute this value of λ in the equations above to get

$$yz(2a - 3x(y + z)) = 0, \ xz(2a - 3y(x + z)) = 0, \ xy(2a - 3z(x + y)) = 0.$$

Since $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$, these equations imply $x = y = z$.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0,\ xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0,\ xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.
Since $xy + zx + yz = a$, we have $\lambda = -\frac{3xyz}{2a}$. Substitute this value of λ in the equations above to get

$$yz(2a - 3x(y + z)) = 0,\ xz(2a - 3y(x + z)) = 0,\ xy(2a - 3z(x + y)) = 0.$$

Since $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$, these equations imply $x = y = z$. Then $xy + zx + yz = a$ gives $x = y = z = \sqrt{a/3}$.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0, \; xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0, \; xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.
Since $xy + zx + yz = a$, we have $\lambda = -\frac{3xyz}{2a}$. Substitute this value of λ in the equations above to get

$$yz(2a - 3x(y + z)) = 0, \; xz(2a - 3y(x + z)) = 0, \; xy(2a - 3z(x + y)) = 0.$$

Since $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$, these equations imply $x = y = z$. Then $xy + zx + yz = a$ gives $x = y = z = \sqrt{a/3}$.
The corresponding value of w cannot be minimum, since by reducing x, y close to 0, and taking z close to a so that $xy + zx + yz = a$ is satisfied, w can be made as small as possible.

Problem 10

Find the maximum of $w = xyz$ given that $xy + xz + yz = a$ and $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$ for a given positive number a.

The auxiliary function is $F(x, y, z, \lambda) = xyz + \lambda(xy + zx + yz - a) = 0$. Equating its partial derivatives to zero, we have

$$yz + \lambda(y + z) = 0, \; xz + \lambda(x + z) = 0, \; xy + \lambda(x + y) = 0.$$

Multiply the first by x, the second by y, and the third by z and add to obtain: $3xyz + 2\lambda(xy + zx + yz) = 0$.
Since $xy + zx + yz = a$, we have $\lambda = -\frac{3xyz}{2a}$. Substitute this value of λ in the equations above to get

$$yz(2a - 3x(y + z)) = 0, \; xz(2a - 3y(x + z)) = 0, \; xy(2a - 3z(x + y)) = 0.$$

Since $x > 0, y > 0, z > 0$, these equations imply $x = y = z$. Then $xy + zx + yz = a$ gives $x = y = z = \sqrt{a/3}$.
The corresponding value of w cannot be minimum, since by reducing x, y close to 0, and taking z close to a so that $xy + zx + yz = a$ is satisfied, w can be made as small as possible. Hence w has a maximum at $(\sqrt{a/3}, \sqrt{a/3}, \sqrt{a/3})$. Then $w_{max} = (a/3)^{3/2}$.

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$.

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$. Set up the auxiliary function

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n + \lambda(x_1 + \cdots x_n - a).$$

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$. Set up the auxiliary function

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n + \lambda(x_1 + \cdots x_n - a).$$

Equate the partial derivatives F_{x_i} to zero to obtain

$$x_1 \cdots x_{i-1} x_{i+1} \cdots x_n + \lambda = 0 \;\text{ for }\; i = 1, 2, \ldots, n.$$

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$. Set up the auxiliary function

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n + \lambda(x_1 + \cdots x_n - a).$$

Equate the partial derivatives F_{x_i} to zero to obtain

$$x_1 \cdots x_{i-1} x_{i+1} \cdots x_n + \lambda = 0 \;\text{ for }\; i = 1, 2, \ldots, n.$$

Notice that $\lambda \neq 0$. Then multiplying by x_i, we see that $-\lambda x_i = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$ for each i. Therefore, $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n = a/n$.

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$. Set up the auxiliary function

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n + \lambda(x_1 + \cdots x_n - a).$$

Equate the partial derivatives F_{x_i} to zero to obtain

$$x_1 \cdots x_{i-1} x_{i+1} \cdots x_n + \lambda = 0 \ \text{ for } \ i = 1, 2, \ldots, n.$$

Notice that $\lambda \neq 0$. Then multiplying by x_i, we see that $-\lambda x_i = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$ for each i. Therefore, $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n = a/n$. In that case, $f = (a/n)^n$ and $z = a/n$.

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$. Set up the auxiliary function

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n + \lambda(x_1 + \cdots x_n - a).$$

Equate the partial derivatives F_{x_i} to zero to obtain

$$x_1 \cdots x_{i-1} x_{i+1} \cdots x_n + \lambda = 0 \ \text{ for } \ i = 1, 2, \ldots, n.$$

Notice that $\lambda \neq 0$. Then multiplying by x_i, we see that $-\lambda x_i = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$ for each i. Therefore, $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n = a/n$. In that case, $f = (a/n)^n$ and $z = a/n$. This value is not a minimum value of z since z can be made arbitrarily small by choosing x_1 close to 0. Thus, the maximum of z is a/n.

Problem 11

Determine the maximum value of $z = (x_1 \cdots x_n)^{1/n}$ provided that $x_1 + \cdots + x_n = a$, where a is a given positive number.

Maximizing z is equivalent to maximizing $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$. Set up the auxiliary function

$$F(x_1, \ldots, x_n, \lambda) = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n + \lambda(x_1 + \cdots x_n - a).$$

Equate the partial derivatives F_{x_i} to zero to obtain

$$x_1 \cdots x_{i-1} x_{i+1} \cdots x_n + \lambda = 0 \;\text{ for }\; i = 1, 2, \ldots, n.$$

Notice that $\lambda \neq 0$. Then multiplying by x_i, we see that $-\lambda x_i = x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n$ for each i. Therefore, $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n = a/n$. In that case, $f = (a/n)^n$ and $z = a/n$. This value is not a minimum value of z since z can be made arbitrarily small by choosing x_1 close to 0. Thus, the maximum of z is a/n.

This gives an alternative proof that the geometric mean of n positive numbers is no more than the arithmetic mean of those numbers.